A ppendix 1 Supplemental Tables


## Contents

Table 1-1 Publicelementaryand secondaryschool enrollmentingrades prek- 12 (in thousands), by gradelevel and region, with projections: Fall 1965-2012 ..... 93
Table 1-2 Privateelementary and secondary school enrollment (in thousands), bygradelevel and region: School years 1989-90through 1999-2000 ..... 94
Table 2-1 Percentagedistribution of 5- to 17-year-olds, by race/ethnicity and selected familycharacteristics: Selected years 1976-2001 ..... 95
Table 3-1 Number (in thousands) and percentage of related children ages5-17 in poverty,byurbanicity and region: 1999 ..... 97
Table 4-1 Number (in thousands) and percentageof5-to 24-year-oldswho spokealanguageother than English athomeand who spoke English with difficulty:Selected years1979-99 ..... 98
Table 4-2 Among5-to 24-year-olds who spoke alanguageotherthan English at home, number (in thousands) who spoke English "very well"and who spoke English with difficulty, and number who spoke English with difficiulty within each agegroup,by language spoken at home and nativity:1999 ..... 99
Table 4-3 Among5- to 24-year-olds who spoke alanguageotherthan English at home, percentagedistribution who spoke English"verywel"and who spoke English with difficulty,and percentagedistribution who spoke English with difficulty within each agegroup, bylanguagespoken at home and nativity:1999 ..... 100
Table5-1 Total undergraduate enrollmentin degree-granting2-and 4-yearpostsecondaryinstitutions (in thousands), by sex, attendancestatusand type of institution, with projections: Fall 1970-2012 ..... 101
Table 6-1 Percentage of undergraduate and graduateffirst-professional students in the United States who were foreign-born or first-generation students, by selected student characteristicsand number of nontraditional traits: 1999-2000 ..... 102
Table 7 -1 Total graduateand first-professional enrollment (inthousands) in degree-granting institutions, by sexand attendancestatus of student, with projections: 1970-2012 ..... 103
Table 7-2 Total graduate and first-professional enroll ment (inthousands) and percentage distribution of studentsin degre--granting institutions, byenrollmentstatusand race/ethnicty: 1976-2000 ..... 104
Table8-1 Percentageof population age 16 and aboveparticipating in adult education activities, bytypeofactivity: 1991, 1995, 1999, and 2001 ..... 105
Table8-2 Percentage of population age 16 and aboveparticipating in adulteducation activities, bytypeof activity and personal characteristics: 2001 ..... 106
Table9-1 Children'sreading and mathematicsscalescoresfrom kindergarten through 1st grade,by mother's education: 1998-2000 ..... 107
Table 10-1 Average combined reading literacy scalescore of 4th-graders, by reading subscale, sex, and country: 2001 ..... 108
Table 10-2 Percentageof students reaching PRRLSinternational benchmarks in combined reading literacy,by country: 2001 ..... 109
Table11-1 Average mathematicsscalescoreand percentage ofstudents at orabove each mathematicsachievement level, by grade: 1990, 1992, 1996, and 2000 ..... 110
Table11-2 Average mathematicsscalescorefor 4th-, 8th-, and 12th-graders, by selected studentand school characteristics: 2000 ..... 111
Table11-3 Average mathematicsscalescore for publicschool 4th- and 8th-graders in 2000 and changein score since 1992 in grade 4 and since 1990 in grade 8, by state and jurisdiction: 2000 ..... 112
Table 12-1 Averagemathematicsscalescore and percentageof publicschool studentsin 4th-grademathematics, bypercentage of students in the school eligiblefor free or reduced-priced lunch and selected student characteristics: 2000 ..... 114
Table 12-2 Percentage of 4th-gradestudentsintheschool eligible for freeor reduced-priced lunch, by selected school and teacher characteristics of public cschools: 2000 ..... 115
Table 13-1 Averagegeography scalescore by percentile and percentage of students at or aboveeach geography achievement level, by grade: 1994 and 2001 ..... 117
Table 13-2 Averagegeographyscalescore of 4th-, 8th-, and 12th-graders, by slected student and school characteristics:2001 ..... 118
Table 14-1 AverageU.S. history scalescore by percentile and percentage of studentsat or above each U.S. history achievement level, by grade: 1994 and 2001 ..... 119
Table14-2 AverageU.S. history scale score of 4th-, 8th-, and 12th-graders, by selected student and school characteristics: 2001 ..... 120
Table 15-1 PercentageofU.S. itizens ages 18 and olderwho reported being registered to vote and voting, byeducational attainment and selected characteristics: November 2000 ..... 121
Table 15-2 Percentage ofU.S. citizens ages 18 and older who reported being registered to vote and voting, byeducational attainment and typeofelection and year: 1994-2000 ..... 122
Table 15-3 Percentage ofU.S. citizensages 18-24 who reported being registered to voteand voting, bysex, race/ethnicty,and enrollmentstatus:November2000 ..... 123
Table 16-1 Percentage of 9th-gradestudentswho reported participating in variouscivic-related organizations, bycountr: 1999 ..... 124
Table 17-1 Statusdropoutrates of 16- to 24-year-olds, by race/ethnicity: October 1972-2001 ..... 125
Table 17-2 Statusdropout ratesand number and percentagedistribution of dropouts ages 16-24, by selected characteristics: October 2001 ..... 126
Table 18-1 Percentage of high school completers whowere enrolled in collegethe October after completing high school, byfamilyincomeand race/ethnicty: October 1972-2001 ..... 127
Table 18-2 Percentagedistribution ofhigh school completers who were enrolled in collegetheOctoberatter completing high school accordingto sexand typeof institution: October 1972-2001 ..... 128
Table 18-3 Percentage of high school completers whowere enrolled in collegethe Ottober after completing high school, byparents'highest level ofeducation: October 1990-2001 ..... 129
Table 19-1 Percentagedistribution of studentsbeginning atpublic2-yearinstitutionsin 1995-96 byinitial degreegoal and student characteristics, percentagew hotransferedto a 4 -yearinstitution, percentageoftransfers who completed an associate's degree first, and percentage oftransfers who persisted through June 2001 ..... 130
Table 20-1 Percentagedistribution of 1995-96 first-timebeginning studentsat4-year institutionsaccording to thighest degreeattained and 6 -year retention and transfer statusatthefirst and atall institutionsattended as of June2001, byfirstinstitution type ..... 131
Table 21-1 Average number of monthsbetween postsecondary entry and degree completion among 1999-2000 first-time recipientsof bachelor's degrees who did not stop out of collegefor 6 month or more, by control ofdegree-granting institution and selected characteristics ..... 132
Table 22-1 Percentagedistribution of 1988 8th-gradersaccording to theireducational attainment, by selected student characteristics:2000 ..... 133

## Contents

## continued

Table22-2 Percentage of 19888th-graders with selected characteristicswho had completed a bachelor's orhigher degree by 2000 ..... 135
Table 23-1 Percentagedistribution of 1995-9610w- and middle-incomebeginning postsecondarystudents saccording totheiracademic preparation, by receipt of Pell Grant and typeofinstitution ..... 136
Table 23-2 Among 1995-96low-and middle-incomebeginning postsecondary students, percentagewith each risk factor, by receipt of Pell Grant and typeof institution ..... 137
Table 23-3 Among 1995-96low- and middle-incomebeginning postsecondarystudents, percentagedistribution according to persistenceand attainment by 2001, by receipt of Pell Grant and typeof institution firstattended ..... 138
Table 24-1 Percentagedistribution of high school graduatesaccording tothetypeof English courses completed: Selected years 1982-2000 ..... 139
Table 24-2 Percentagedistribution of high school graduates according to the highest level of foreign language courses completed: Selected years 1982 - 2000 ..... 139
Table 25-1 Percentagedistribution of 2000 high school graduatesaccordingtothetypeof English courses completed, by student and school characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 140
Table 25-2 Percentagedistribution of 2000 high school graduates according to the highest level of foreign language completed, by student and school characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 141
Table26-1 Average percentage of 8th-grademathematics lesson timedevoted to variouspurposes, bycountry: 1999 ..... 142
Table26-2 Average percentageof problems per 8th-grademathematicslesson solved by explicitly using processes of each type, by country: 1999 ..... 142
Table27-1 Percentageofschool distritss with alternative schools and/or programsfor at-riskstudents and percentage of such districts with selected servicesor practices, by district characteristics: 2000-01 ..... 143
Table27-2 Numberof studentsenrolled in alternativeschool and programsfor at-riskstudentsand thepercentage distribution of districtswith such studentsenrolled, grouped bythepercentagethat such students constitute of thetotal districtenrollment, bydistritc charateristics: 2000-01 ..... 144
Table27-3 Number of publicalternativeschools and programsfor at-risk students, number of such schools and programs housed ina separatefacility,and percentagedistribution of districtsw ith such school sand programsaccording to thenumber per district, bydistrictcharacteristics: 2000-01 ..... 145
Table 28-1 Percentagedistribution of publicschool studentsaccordingto theirteachers'qualifications, byschool level and course subject area: 1999-2000 ..... 146
Table 29-1 Percentagedistributions offull-time publicand private school teachersaccording toyear s ofteaching experience, byselected teacher characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 147
Table 29-2 Percentagedistributions of full-time publicschool teachers according to years ofteaching experience, by selected school characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 148
Table 29-3 Percentagedistributions of full-timeprivateschool teachers according to years ofteaching experience, by selected school characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 149
Table 30-1 Number and percentaged distribution of secondary school saccording to enrollment, byselected school characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 150
Table30-2 Percentage of regular secondary school teachers who thoughtthat certain issues werea"serious"problem intheirschools, bylocation and enrollment: 1999-2000 ..... 151
Table 31-1 Number and percentage of studentsages 12-18who reported criminal victimization atschool, by student characteristics: 1999 ..... 152
Table 31-2 Number and percentage of studentsages 12 - 18 who reported criminal victimization at school, byperception of conditions at school: 1999 ..... 153
Table 32-1 Percentagedistribution of undergraduatesaccording to selected student characteristics, byinstitutiontype:1999-2000 ..... 154
Table 32-2 Percentagedistribution of undergraduatesaccording to selected student characteristics, byinstitutiontype: 1989-90 ..... 156
Table33-1 Number of associate'sdegrees conferred by Titel IV degree-granting institutions, by field of study: 1990-91 through 2000-01 ..... 157
Table 33-2 Number of associate'sdegrees conferred by Titte IV degree-granting institutions, percentage oftotal, and percentage change, by field of study: 1990-91, 1995-96, and 2000-01 ..... 158
Table33-3 Number of bachelor'sdegrees conferred byTitle IV degree-granting institutions, percentage oftotal, and percentagechange, byfield of study: 1990-91, 1995-96, and 2000-01 ..... 159
Table 34-1 Percentagedistribution of studentsreporting disabilitiesaccordingtotypeofd disability,and among students reporting disabilities, their senvicereceiptstatus, bytypeof disability: 1999-2000 ..... 160
Table 35-1 Percentage of institutionsthathad taken actions related to tenureduring the previous 5 years, bytypeand control of finstitution:Fall 1998 ..... 161
Table 35-2 Percentagedistribution of new,full-timefacalty and instructional staffaccording totenurestatus, bytypeand control of institution: Fall 1992 and fall 1998 ..... 162
Table 36-1 Mean homeliteracy indexand mean fall kindergarten reading scale score of young children enrolled in kindergarten forthefirst time, byselected characteristics: 1998-99 ..... 163
Table 37-1 Percentageof children ages3-5 not yetenrolled in kindergarten who participated in homeliteracy activities with afamilymemberthreeor moretimes in theweek beforethe survey,byselected child and family characteristics: 1993and 2001 ..... 164
Table 38-1 Percentage of children in kindergarten through 8th gradewho participated in variouscarearrangements afterschool,bychild, family,and community characteristics:2001 ..... 165
Table 38-2 Number and percentage of children in kindergarten through 8th gradew ho participated in selected nonparental carearrangements after school, bytypeof activity and by barents'attitudetoward certain aspects of the carearrangement: 2001 ..... 166
Table 39-1 Total expendituresperstudent (in constant 1999-2000 dollars) infall enroll ment in publicschool districts, bylocation: 1991-92, 1992-93, and 1994-95to 1999-2000 ..... 167
Table 39-2 Current expendituresperstudent (in constant 1999-2000dollars) infall enrollment in publicschool districts, bylocation: 1991-92, 1992-93, and 1994-95 to 1999-2000 ..... 168
Table 40-1 Annual expenditureson public and privateinstitutions perstudent and as a percentage of GDP, bylevel of education and country: 1999 ..... 169
Table 41-1 Revenues perstudentforpublicschool districtsaccording to the percentage of students in the school district below poverty level, by source of revenues: 1999-2000 ..... 170
Table 41-2 Revenues perstudentfor publicschool distrits according to themetropolitan areastatus oftheschool district, bysourceofrevenues: 1999-2000 ..... 171

## Contents

Continued

| Table42-1 | Percentage of full-time, full-year undergraduates who received loans and grants, average annual <br> amounts received by recipients (in constant 1999 dollars), and average percentage of aid received as |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | loans, by source of aid, dependency status, and income: 1992-93 and 1999-2000 ....................................... 172 |

Table42-2 Percentage of full-time, full-year undergraduateswho received loans and grants, average annual amounts received by recipients (in constant 1999 dollars), and average percentage of aid received as loans, by source of aid and type of institution: 1992-93 and 1999-2000 ..... 172
Table 43-1 Amongfull-time, full-year undergraduates, average total tuition, total price, and net price, in constant 1999 dollars, by typeof institution and income quartile: 1992-93 and 1999-2000 ..... 173
Table 44-1 Percentage of adults ages 25-64 who participated in adult education according to theiremployment status, educational requirements, and receipt of employer financial support, by type of adult education: 2001 ..... 174
Table 44-2 Percentagedistribution and percentage of adultsages 25 - 64 who participated in anywork-related education according totheiremployment status and type of employer financial support received, by selected characteristics: 2001 ..... 175

## Past and Projected Elementary and Secondary School Enrollments

Table 1-1. Publicelementary and secondary school enrollment in grades preK- 12 (in thousands), by grade level and region, with projections: Fall 19652012

| Fall of year | Total enrollment |  |  | Total enrollment preK-12 by region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Grades preK-12 | Grades preK-8 | Grades$9-12$ | Northeast |  | Midwest |  | South |  | West |  |
|  |  |  |  | Total | Percent | Total | Percent | Total | Percent | Total | Percent |
| 1965 | 42,173 | 30,563 | 11,610 | 8,833 | 20.9 | 11,834 | 28.1 | 13,834 | 32.8 | 7,568 | 17.9 |
| 1970 | 45,894 | 32,558 | 13,336 | 9,860 | 21.5 | 12,936 | 28.2 | 14,759 | 32.2 | 8,339 | 18.2 |
| 1975 | 44,819 | 30,515 | 14,304 | 9,679 | 21.6 | 12,295 | 27.4 | 14,654 | 32.7 | 8,191 | 18.3 |
| 1980 | 40,877 | 27,647 | 13,231 | 8,215 | 20.1 | 10,698 | 26.2 | 14,134 | 34.6 | 7,831 | 19.2 |
| 1985 | 39,422 | 27,034 | 12,388 | 7,318 | 18.6 | 9,862 | 25.0 | 14,117 | 35.8 | 8,124 | 20.6 |
| 1986 | 39,753 | 27,420 | 12,333 | 7,294 | 18.3 | 9,871 | 24.8 | 14,312 | 36.0 | 8,276 | 20.8 |
| 1987 | 40,008 | 27,933 | 12,076 | 7,252 | 18.1 | 9,870 | 24.7 | 14,419 | 36.0 | 8,468 | 21.2 |
| 1988 | 40,189 | 28,501 | 11,687 | 7,208 | 17.9 | 9,846 | 24.5 | 14,491 | 36.1 | 8,644 | 21.5 |
| 1989 | 40,543 | 29,152 | 11,390 | 7,200 | 17.8 | 9,849 | 24.3 | 14,605 | 36.0 | 8,889 | 21.9 |
| 1990 | 41,217 | 29,878 | 11,338 | 7,282 | 17.7 | 9,944 | 24.1 | 14,807 | 35.9 | 9,184 | 22.3 |
| 1991 | 42,047 | 30,506 | 11,541 | 7,407 | 17.6 | 10,080 | 24.0 | 15,081 | 35.9 | 9,479 | 22.5 |
| 1992 | 42,823 | 31,088 | 11,735 | 7,526 | 17.6 | 10,198 | 23.8 | 15,357 | 35.9 | 9,742 | 22.7 |
| 1993 | 43,465 | 31,504 | 11,961 | 7,654 | 17.6 | 10,289 | 23.7 | 15,591 | 35.9 | 9,931 | 22.8 |
| 1994 | 44,111 | 31,898 | 12,213 | 7,760 | 17.6 | 10,386 | 23.5 | 15,851 | 35.9 | 10,114 | 22.9 |
| 1995 | 44,840 | 32,341 | 12,500 | 7,894 | 17.6 | 10,512 | 23.4 | 16,118 | 35.9 | 10,316 | 23.0 |
| 1996 | 45,611 | 32,764 | 12,847 | 8,006 | 17.6 | 10,638 | 23.3 | 16,373 | 35.9 | 10,594 | 23.2 |
| 1997 | 46,127 | 33,073 | 13,054 | 8,085 | 17.5 | 10,704 | 23.2 | 16,563 | 35.9 | 10,775 | 23.4 |
| 1998 | 46,539 | 33,346 | 13,193 | 8,145 | 17.5 | 10,722 | 23.0 | 16,713 | 35.9 | 10,959 | 23.5 |
| 1999 | 46,857 | 33,488 | 13,369 | 8,196 | 17.5 | 10,726 | 22.9 | 16,842 | 35.9 | 11,094 | 23.7 |
| 2000 | 47,223 | 33,709 | 13,514 | 8,217 | 17.4 | 10,753 | 22.8 | 17,008 | 36.0 | 11,246 | 23.8 |
| Projected |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2001 | 47,424 | 33,746 | 13,678 | 8,270 | 17.4 | 10,722 | 22.6 | 17,090 | 36.0 | 11,342 | 23.9 |
| 2002 | 47,613 | 33,756 | 13,857 | 8,291 | 17.4 | 10,712 | 22.5 | 17,166 | 36.1 | 11,444 | 24.0 |
| 2003 | 47,746 | 33,677 | 14,069 | 8,289 | 17.4 | 10,684 | 22.4 | 17,231 | 36.1 | 11,542 | 24.2 |
| 2004 | 47,846 | 33,500 | 14,346 | 8,276 | 17.3 | 10,659 | 22.3 | 17,277 | 36.1 | 11,634 | 24.3 |
| 2005 | 47,912 | 33,315 | 14,597 | 8,244 | 17.2 | 10,636 | 22.2 | 17,310 | 36.1 | 11,721 | 24.5 |
| 2006 | 47,912 | 33,174 | 14,739 | 8,192 | 17.1 | 10,603 | 22.1 | 17,325 | 36.2 | 11,792 | 24.6 |
| 2007 | 47,847 | 33,078 | 14,768 | 8,124 | 17.0 | 10,556 | 22.1 | 17,311 | 36.2 | 11,855 | 24.8 |
| 2008 | 47,719 | 33,069 | 14,649 | 8,046 | 16.9 | 10,491 | 22.0 | 17,284 | 36.2 | 11,898 | 24.9 |
| 2009 | 47,607 | 33,122 | 14,485 | 7,974 | 16.7 | 10,433 | 21.9 | 17,246 | 36.2 | 11,954 | 25.1 |
| 2010 | 47,561 | 33,244 | 14,317 | 7,916 | 16.6 | 10,391 | 21.8 | 17,220 | 36.2 | 12,033 | 25.3 |
| 2011 | 47,586 | 33,389 | 14,197 | 7,870 | 16.5 | 10,363 | 21.8 | 17,221 | 36.2 | 12,132 | 25.5 |
| 2012 | 47,715 | 33,578 | 14,137 | 7,849 | 16.4 | 10,360 | 21.7 | 17,251 | 36.2 | 12,256 | 25.7 |

NOTE: Includes kindergarten and most prekindergarten enrollment. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Supplemental note 1 identifies the states in each region. See supplemental note 3 for more information on the Common Core of Data (CCD).
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2002). Projections of Education Statistics to 2012 (NCES 2002-030), tables 1 and 4 and Digest of Education Statistics 2001 (NCES 2002 - 130), table 37. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Common Core of Data (CCD), "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 1986-2000 and Statistics of Public Elementary and Secondary School Systems, various years.

## Past and Projected Elementary and Secondary School Enrollments

Table 1-2. Private elementary and secondary school enrollment (in thousands), by grade level and region: School years 1989-90 through 1999-2000

| School year | Total | Northeast | Midwest | South | West |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Grades K-12 |  |  |  |  |
| 1989-90 | 4,714 | 1,310 | 1,340 | 1,240 | 824 |
| 1991-92 | 4,783 | 1,280 | 1,335 | 1,276 | 892 |
| 1993-94 | 4,743 | 1,235 | 1,294 | 1,363 | 851 |
| 1995-96 | 4,920 | 1,245 | 1,329 | 1,416 | 930 |
| 1997-98 | 4,962 | 1,241 | 1,328 | 1,479 | 915 |
| 1999-2000 | 5,074 | 1,255 | 1,332 | 1,553 | 934 |
| Grades K-8 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989-90 | 3,588 | 947 | 1,052 | 949 | 639 |
| 1991-92 | 3,657 | 935 | 1,059 | 974 | 689 |
| 1993-94 | 3,641 | 907 | 1,021 | 1,048 | 664 |
| 1995-96 | 3,760 | 911 | 1,042 | 1,086 | 721 |
| 1997-98 | 3,781 | 911 | 1,036 | 1,126 | 708 |
| 1999-2000 | 3,849 | 917 | 1,035 | 1,177 | 720 |
| Grades 9-12 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989-90 | 1,126 | 362 | 288 | 291 | 185 |
| 1991-92 | 1,126 | 346 | 276 | 302 | 203 |
| 1993-94 | 1,102 | 328 | 273 | 315 | 186 |
| 1995-96 | 1,160 | 334 | 286 | 330 | 209 |
| 1997-98 | 1,181 | 330 | 292 | 353 | 206 |
| 1999-2000 | 1,225 | 338 | 297 | 375 | 214 |

NOTE: Numbers may differ from other NCES publications because estimates exclude ungraded students. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Supplemental note 1 identifies the states in each region. See supplemental note 3 for more information on the Common Core of Data (CCD).
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2002). The Condition of Education 2002 (NCES 2002- 025), table 2-3. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Private School Universe Survey (PSS), 1989-90 through 1999-2000.

## Family Characteristics of 5- to 17-Year-Olds

Table 2-1. Percentage distribution of 5- to 17-year-olds, by race/ethnicity and selected family characteristics: Selected years 1976-2001

| Selected family characteristics | 1976 | 1979 | 1984 | 1989 | 1992 | 1995 | 1999 | 2001 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total U.S. population |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parents' education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| High school completion or higher | - | 75.6 | 81.2 | 85.1 | 86.0 | 87.2 | 87.4 | 88.4 |
| Bachelor's degree or higher | - | 19.0 | 22.2 | 25.8 | 25.7 | 28.2 | 30.0 | 31.3 |
| Family type ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Two-parent household | 83.2 | 74.8 | 71.0 | 71.8 | 70.1 | 68.5 | 67.2 | 68.3 |
| Father-only household | 1.1 | 2.2 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 4.3 | 4.2 |
| Mother-only household | 13.3 | 17.8 | 20.5 | 21.8 | 23.1 | 23.0 | 23.5 | 22.1 |
| Poverty status ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poor | 16.1 | 14.7 | 19.7 | 18.5 | 20.6 | 20.8 | 18.8 | 16.7 |
| Near-poor | 27.3 | 19.3 | 21.3 | 20.9 | 22.0 | 21.8 | 20.7 | 20.7 |
| Nonpoor | 56.6 | 66.0 | 59.0 | 60.7 | 57.4 | 57.4 | 60.5 | 62.7 |
| Language spoken in the home |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| English only | - | 91.5 | - | 87.6 | 85.7 | 85.9 | 83.3 | - |
| Language other than English | - | 8.3 | - | 12.4 | 14.3 | 14.1 | 16.7 | - |
|  |  |  |  | tal B | pulatio |  |  |  |
| Parents' education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| High school completion or higher | - | 49.9 | 64.5 | 76.4 | 77.5 | 80.7 | 83.3 | 87.7 |
| Bachelor's degree or higher | - | 4.9 | 9.1 | 12.3 | 12.7 | 12.9 | 15.5 | 16.4 |
| Family type ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Two-parent household | 49.0 | 43.8 | 42.0 | 38.8 | 37.5 | 34.2 | 35.5 | 38.0 |
| Father-only household | 1.4 ! | 2.4 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 4.6 |
| Mother-only household | 38.5 | 43.7 | 42.9 | 48.3 | 50.5 | 49.7 | 49.7 | 46.2 |
| Poverty status ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poor | 49.7 | 40.6 | 45.8 | 41.9 | 43.8 | 41.9 | 36.0 | 30.5 |
| Near-poor | 26.4 | 28.4 | 26.4 | 22.7 | 24.1 | 25.5 | 27.9 | 28.1 |
| Nonpoor | 24.0 | 31.1 | 27.9 | 35.4 | 32.1 | 32.5 | 36.0 | 41.3 |
| Language spoken in the home |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| English only | - | - | - | - | 95.7 | 97.0 | 95.5 | - |
| Language other than English | - | - | - | - | 4.3 | 3.0 | 4.5 | - |

See notes at end of table.

## Family Characteristics of 5- to 17-Year-Olds

Table 2-1. Percentage distribution of 5- to 17-year-olds, by race/ethnicity and selected family characteristics: Selected years 1976- 2001- Continued

| Selected family characteristics | 1976 | 1979 | 1984 | 1989 | 1992 | 1995 | 1999 | 2001 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total White population |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parents' education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| High school completion or higher | - | 82.8 | 87.7 | 92.4 | 93.1 | 94.5 | 94.8 | 95.7 |
| Bachelor's degree or higher | - | 22.3 | 25.6 | 30.7 | 30.6 | 34.5 | 36.8 | 39.0 |
| Family type ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Two-parent household | 86.7 | 80.7 | 77.7 | 79.9 | 78.3 | 77.2 | 75.3 | 76.4 |
| Father-only household | 1.1! | 2.2 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 4.5 | 4.4 |
| Mother-only household | 10.7 | 13.2 | 15.6 | 15.1 | 16.4 | 16.3 | 17.0 | 16.0 |
| Poverty status ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poor | 11.1 | 8.9 | 12.7 | 10.3 | 12.4 | 12.1 | 10.8 | 9.7 |
| Near-poor | 26.5 | 16.6 | 19.3 | 19.1 | 19.6 | 19.3 | 16.4 | 15.4 |
| Nonpoor | 62.4 | 74.5 | 68.1 | 70.5 | 68.0 | 68.6 | 72.7 | 74.9 |
| Language spoken in the home |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| English only | - | - | - | - | 96.2 | 96.4 | 96.1 | - |
| Language other than English | - | - | - | - | 3.8 | 3.6 | 3.9 | - |
|  |  |  |  | al Hisp | pulat |  |  |  |
| Parents' education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| High school completion or higher | - | 45.0 | 47.6 | 52.2 | 51.8 | 56.5 | 59.2 | 60.6 |
| Bachelor's degree or higher | - | 7.2 | 7.8 | 8.8 | 8.8 | 8.9 | 11.9 | 10.9 |
| Family type ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Two-parent household | 87.2 | 71.6 | 60.4 | 64.9 | 63.5 | 63.0 | 63.4 | 64.6 |
| Father-only household | 0.4 ! | 2.1! | 3.1! | 2.8 | 3.3 | 4.3 | 3.8 | 3.6 |
| Mother-only household | 10.9 | 17.2 | 28.3 | 28.9 | 28.2 | 26.9 | 26.2 | 23.6 |
| Poverty status ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poor | 24.0 | 26.9 | 34.9 | 34.5 | 38.3 | 39.8 | 33.6 | 28.2 |
| Near-poor | 35.7 | 31.9 | 33.0 | 29.4 | 33.0 | 30.7 | 31.8 | 33.5 |
| Nonpoor | 40.2 | 41.2 | 32.1 | 36.2 | 28.7 | 29.5 | 34.6 | 38.2 |
| Language spoken in the home |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| English only | - | - | - | - | 23.4 | 26.1 | 29.1 | - |
| Language other than English | - | - | - | - | 76.6 | 73.9 | 70.9 | - |

- Not available.
!Interpret data with caution (estimates are unstable).
${ }^{1}$ Detail does not sum to total because a small percentage of respondents were not in the survey universe or had no parents present in the home.
${ }^{2}$ "Near-poor" is defined as 100-199 percent of the poverty level, and "nonpoor" is defined as twice the poverty level or more. See supplemental note 1 for more information on poverty.
NOTE: Black includes African American and Hispanic includes Latino. Race categories exclude Hispanic origin unless specified. Other race/ethnicities are included in the total but are not shown separately. Information on parents' highest level of education is available only for those parents who lived in the same household with their child. The Current Population Survey (CPS) questions used to obtain educational attainment were changed in 1992. In 1994, the survey methodology for the CPS was changed and weights adjusted. See supplemental note 2 for more information. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: McArthur, E.K. (1993). Language Characteristics and Schooling in the United States, A Changing Picture: 1979 and 1989 (NCES 93-699), figure 2, and U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey (CPS), March, October, and November Supplements, various years, previously unpublished tabulation (January 2003).


## Concentration of Poverty by School District Urbanicity

Table3-1. Number (in thousands) and percentage of related children ages5-17 in poverty, by urbanicity and region: 1999

| Type of student | Total | Urbanicity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Central city of large MSA | Central city of midsize MSA | Urban fringe of large MSA | Urban fringe of midsize MSA | Large town | Small town | Rural outside MSA | Rural within MSA |
|  |  | Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All students | 51,696 | 8,654 | 6,661 | 16,814 | 5,310 | 661 | 4,895 | 4,572 | 4,130 |
| Poor | 8,188 | 2,108 | 1,314 | 1,763 | 711 | 123 | 903 | 838 | 427 |
| Nonpoor | 43,508 | 6,545 | 5,347 | 15,050 | 4,599 | 537 | 3,992 | 3,734 | 3,703 |
| Percent poverty | 15.8 | 24.4 | 19.7 | 10.5 | 13.4 | 18.7 | 18.5 | 18.3 | 10.3 |
| Northeast |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All students | 9,410 | 1,889 | 1,032 | 3,355 | 1,023 | 32 | 497 | 425 | 1,157 |
| Poor | 1,420 | 541 | 263 | 297 | 92 | 5 | 70 | 63 | 89 |
| Nonpoor | 7,990 | 1,348 | 769 | 3,058 | 931 | 27 | 427 | 362 | 1,068 |
| Percent poverty | 15.1 | 28.7 | 25.5 | 8.8 | 9.0 | 16.4 | 14.0 | 14.8 | 7.7 |
| Midwest |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All students | 11,971 | 1,679 | 1,632 | 3,573 | 862 | 207 | 1,468 | 1,441 | 1,108 |
| Poor | 1,471 | 408 | 266 | 237 | 72 | 30 | 185 | 196 | 78 |
| Nonpoor | 10,499 | 1,271 | 1,366 | 3,336 | 790 | 178 | 1,284 | 1,245 | 1,029 |
| Percent poverty | 12.3 | 24.3 | 16.3 | 6.6 | 8.4 | 14.2 | 12.6 | 13.6 | 7.1 |
| South |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All students | 18,236 | 2,496 | 2,199 | 4,989 | 2,614 | 221 | 2,088 | 2,134 | 1,494 |
| Poor | 3,265 | 555 | 466 | 584 | 429 | 51 | 501 | 469 | 211 |
| Nonpoor | 14,971 | 1,941 | 1,734 | 4,406 | 2,185 | 171 | 1,587 | 1,666 | 1,283 |
| Percent poverty | 17.9 | 22.2 | 21.2 | 11.7 | 16.4 | 22.9 | 24.0 | 22.0 | 14.2 |
| West |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All students | 12,080 | 2,590 | 1,798 | 4,896 | 811 | 200 | 842 | 572 | 371 |
| Poor | 2,032 | 604 | 319 | 646 | 117 | 38 | 149 | 111 | 48 |
| Nonpoor | 10,048 | 1,986 | 1,479 | 4,250 | 694 | 162 | 693 | 461 | 323 |
| Percent poverty | 16.8 | 23.3 | 17.7 | 13.2 | 14.4 | 19.0 | 17.7 | 19.4 | 13.0 |

NOTE: MSAS denote metropolitan statistical areas and are geographic areas containing a large population nucleus together with adjacent communities having a high degree of social and economic integration. To define poverty, the Bureau of the Census uses a set of money income thresholds, updated annually, that vary by family size and composition to determine who is poor. If a family's income is less than the family's threshold, then that family, and every individual in it, is considered poor. See supplemental note 1 for further information on poverty and a definition of urbanicity and the states in each region. See supplemental note 2 for more information on the Current Population Survey and supplemental note 3 for more information on the Common Core of Data. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Common Core of Data (CCD), "Local Education Agency (School District) Universe Survey," 2000-01 and U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey (CPS), Small Area Income and Poverty estimates, Title I Eligibility Database, 1999, previously unpublished tabulation (December 2002).

## Language Minority Students

Table4-1. Number (in thousands) and percentage of 5- to 24 -year-olds who spoke a language other than English at home and who spoke English with difficulty: Selected years 1979-99

| Year | Total population | Total who spoke language other than English at home |  | Total who spoke English with difficulty ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percent of those who spoke |
|  |  | Number (in thousands) | Percent of total population | Number (in thousands) | Percent of total population | a language other than English at home |
| 1979 | 74,333 | 6,308 | 8.5 | 2,163 | 2.9 | 34.3 |
| 1992 | 71,391 | 10,503 | 14.7 | 3,699 | 5.2 | 35.2 |
| 1995 | 75,647 | 11,427 | 15.1 | 4,216 | 5.6 | 36.9 |
| 1999 | 78,743 | 13,729 | 17.4 | 4,534 | 5.8 | 33.0 |


| 1979 | e change compared with 1979 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ |
| 1992 | -4.0 | 66.5 | 73.4 | 71.0 | 78.1 | 2.7 |
| 1995 | 1.8 | 81.2 | 78.0 | 94.9 | 91.5 | 7.6 |
| 1999 | 5.9 | 117.6 | 105.5 | 109.6 | 97.9 | -3.7 |

$\dagger$ Not applicable.
${ }^{1}$ Respondents were asked if the children in the household spoke a language other than English at home. If they answered "yes," they were asked how well they could speak English. Categories used for reporting were "very well," "well," "not well," and "not at all." All those who reported speaking English less than "very well" were considered to have difficulty speaking English.
NOTE: For more information on the Current Population Survey, see supplemental note 2.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey (CPS), November 1979 and October 1992, 1995, and 1999, previously unpublished tabulation (December 2002).

## Language Minority Students

Table4-2. Among5-to24-year-oldswhospokea languageotherthan English athome, number (in thousands) who spoke English "very well"and who spoke English with difficulty, ${ }^{1}$ and number who spoke English with difficulty within each age group, by language spoken at home and nativity: 1999

| Language spoken at home and nativity | Total population | Spoke English "very well" | Spoke English with difficulty | Spoke English with difficulty |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 5- to } \\ 9 \text {-year-olds } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 10 \text { - to } \\ \text { 17-year-olds } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 18-\text { to } \\ 24 \text {-year-olds } \end{array}$ |
| Total | 13,729 | 9,195 | 4,534 | 1,408 | 1,222 | 1,904 |
| Language spoken at home Spanish | 9,849 | 6,336 | 3,514 | 1,118 | 896 | 1,500 |
| All Asian languages | 1,724 | 1,311 | 411 | 140 | 143 | 128 |
| All other European | 792 | 573 | 219 | 46 | 59 | 114 |
| All other | 1,364 | 974 | 390 | 103 | 125 | 162 |
| Native-born children ${ }^{2}$ | 8,611 | 6,695 | 1,916 | 1,047 | 602 | 266 |
| Native-born children | 5,626 | 4,287 | 1,340 | 812 | 412 | 116 |
| With native-born parents | 1,005 | 856 | 149 | 74 | 59 | 16 |
| With foreign-born parents | 4,621 | 3,431 | 1,191 | 738 | 353 | 100 |
| Year parents came to U.S. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1990-99 | 470 | 310 | 160 | 142 | 18 | \# |
| 1980-89 | 1,992 | 1,383 | 609 | 407 | 186 | 16 |
| 1970-79 | 1,573 | 1,241 | 332 | 148 | 128 | 56 |
| Prior to 1970 | 586 | 497 | 89 | 41 | 21 | 28 |
| Foreign-born children | 5,119 | 2,500 | 2,619 | 361 | 620 | 1,638 |
| Year came to U.S. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1995-99 | 1,623 | 422 | 1,201 | 205 | 242 | 754 |
| 1990-94 | 2,054 | 1,038 | 1,015 | 156 | 231 | 628 |
| 1980-89 | 1,326 | 932 | 394 | $\dagger$ | 148 | 246 |
| Prior to 1980 | 115 | 106 | 9 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 9 |
| $\dagger$ Not applicable. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| \#Rounds to zero. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Respondents were asked if the children in the household spoke a language other than English at home. If they answered "yes," they were asked how well they could speak English. Categories used for reporting were "very well," "well," "not well," and "not at all." All those who reported speaking English less than "very well" were considered to have difficulty speaking English. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2This category includes the 34.7 percent of native-bom 5 - to 24 -year-olds for whom data on their parents were missing. Youths aged 18 - 24 whose parents entered the United States in 1990 or later may reflect parents who were illegally in the country when the youth was born and later received legal residence. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. For more information on the Current Population Survey, see supplemental note 2. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey (CPS), October 1999, previously unpublished tabulation (December 200). |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Language Minority Students

Table4-3. Among5-to 24-year-oldswhospokealanguageotherthan English athome, percentagedistributionwho spoke English "verywell"and whospoke English with difficulty,1 and percentage distribution who spoke English with difficulty within each age group, by language spoken at home and nativity: 1999

| Language spoken at home and nativity | Total population | Spoke English "very well" | Spoke English with difficulty | Spoke English with difficulty |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 5-\text { to } \\ 9 \text {-year-olds } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 10 \text { - to } \\ 17 \text {-year-olds } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 18 \text { - to } \\ 24 \text {-year-olds } \end{array}$ |
| Total | 100.0 | 67.0 | 33.0 | 39.9 | 23.1 | 38.7 |
| Language spoken at home |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Spanish | 100.0 | 64.3 | 35.6 | 43.0 | 24.0 | 42.7 |
| All Asian languages | 100.0 | 76.1 | 23.8 | 29.0 | 20.6 | 23.4 |
| All other European | 100.0 | 72.4 | 27.6 | 35.4 | 19.5 | 31.8 |
| All other | 100.0 | 71.3 | 28.7 | 32.6 | 22.8 | 32.5 |
| Native-born children ${ }^{2}$ | 100.0 | 77.8 | 28.6 | 36.2 | 16.6 | 12.8 |
| Native-born children | 100.0 | 76.2 | 31.3 | 28.0 | 11.3 | 5.6 |
| With native-born parents | 100.0 | 85.1 | 14.9 | 28.7 | 11.1 | 7.6 |
| With foreign-born parents | 100.0 | 74.2 | 25.8 | 37.6 | 17.4 | 15.7 |
| Year parents came to U.S. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1990-99 | 100.0 | 65.9 | 34.1 | 45.6 | 13.0 | \# |
| 1980-89 | 100.0 | 69.4 | 30.6 | 38.2 | 21.6 | 23.9 |
| 1970-79 | 100.0 | 78.9 | 21.1 | 31.7 | 16.2 | 17.6 |
| Prior to 1970 | 100.0 | 84.8 | 15.2 | 35.0 | 8.8 | 12.0 |
| Foreign-born children | 100.0 | 48.8 | 51.2 | 57.0 | 37.4 | 57.9 |
| Year came to U.S. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1995-99 | 100.0 | 26.0 | 74.0 | 70.9 | 62.7 | 79.5 |
| 1990-94 | 100.0 | 50.5 | 49.4 | 45.3 | 33.6 | 61.4 |
| 1980-89 | 100.0 | 70.3 | 29.7 | $\dagger$ | 25.3 | 33.2 |
| Prior to 1980 | 100.0 | 92.2 | 7.8 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 7.8 |
| $\dagger$ Not applicable. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| \#Rounds to zero. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Respondents were asked if the children in the household spoke a language other than English at home. If they answered "yes," they were asked how well they could speak English. Categories used for reporting were "very well," "well,""not well," and "not at all." All those who reported speaking English less than "very well" were considered to have dificiculty speaking English. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| This category includes the 34.7 percent of native-bom 5 - to 24 -year-olds for whom data on their parents were missing. Youths aged 18 - 24 whose parents entered the United States in 1990 or later may reflect parents who were illegally in the country when the youth was born and later received legal residence. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. For more information on the Current Population Survey, see supplemental note 2. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey (CPS), October 1999, previously unpublished tabulation (December 2002). |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Past and Projected Undergraduate Enrollments

Table5-1. Total undergraduate enrollment in degree-granting 2- and 4-year postsecondary institutions (in thousands), by sex, attendance status and type of institution, with projections: Fall 1970-2012

| Year | Total | Sex |  | Attendance status |  | Type of institution |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Male | Female | Full-time | Part-time | 4-year | 2-year |
| 1970 | 7,376 | 4,254 | 3,122 | 5,280 | 2,096 | 5,057 | 2,319 |
| 1971 | 7,743 | 4,418 | 3,325 | 5,512 | 2,231 | 5,164 | 2,579 |
| 1972 | 7,941 | 4,429 | 3,512 | 5,488 | 2,453 | 5,185 | 2,756 |
| 1973 | 8,261 | 4,538 | 3,723 | 5,580 | 2,681 | 5,249 | 3,012 |
| 1974 | 8,798 | 4,765 | 4,033 | 5,726 | 3,072 | 5,394 | 3,404 |
| 1975 | 9,679 | 5,257 | 4,422 | 6,169 | 3,510 | 5,709 | 3,970 |
| 1976 | 9,429 | 4,902 | 4,527 | 6,030 | 3,399 | 5,546 | 3,883 |
| 1977 | 9,717 | 4,897 | 4,820 | 6,094 | 3,623 | 5,674 | 4,043 |
| 1978 | 9,691 | 4,766 | 4,925 | 5,967 | 3,724 | 5,663 | 4,028 |
| 1979 | 9,998 | 4,821 | 5,178 | 6,080 | 3,919 | 5,781 | 4,217 |
| 1980 | 10,475 | 5,000 | 5,475 | 6,362 | 4,113 | 5,949 | 4,526 |
| 1981 | 10,755 | 5,109 | 5,646 | 6,449 | 4,306 | 6,039 | 4,716 |
| 1982 | 10,825 | 5,170 | 5,655 | 6,484 | 4,341 | 6,053 | 4,772 |
| 1983 | 10,846 | 5,158 | 5,688 | 6,514 | 4,332 | 6,123 | 4,723 |
| 1984 | 10,618 | 5,007 | 5,611 | 6,348 | 4,270 | 6,087 | 4,531 |
| 1985 | 10,597 | 4,962 | 5,635 | 6,320 | 4,277 | 6,066 | 4,531 |
| 1986 | 10,798 | 5,018 | 5,780 | 6,352 | 4,446 | 6,118 | 4,680 |
| 1987 | 11,046 | 5,068 | 5,978 | 6,463 | 4,584 | 6,270 | 4,776 |
| 1988 | 11,317 | 5,138 | 6,179 | 6,642 | 4,674 | 6,442 | 4,875 |
| 1989 | 11,743 | 5,311 | 6,432 | 6,841 | 4,902 | 6,592 | 5,151 |
| 1990 | 11,959 | 5,380 | 6,579 | 6,976 | 4,983 | 6,719 | 5,240 |
| 1991 | 12,439 | 5,571 | 6,868 | 7,221 | 5,218 | 6,787 | 5,652 |
| 1992 | 12,538 | 5,583 | 6,955 | 7,244 | 5,293 | 6,815 | 5,723 |
| 1993 | 12,324 | 5,484 | 6,840 | 7,179 | 5,144 | 6,758 | 5,566 |
| 1994 | 12,263 | 5,422 | 6,840 | 7,169 | 5,094 | 6,734 | 5,529 |
| 1995 | 12,232 | 5,401 | 6,831 | 7,145 | 5,086 | 6,739 | 5,493 |
| 1996 | 12,327 | 5,421 | 6,906 | 7,299 | 5,028 | 6,764 | 5,563 |
| 1997 | 12,451 | 5,469 | 6,982 | 7,419 | 5,032 | 6,845 | 5,606 |
| 1998 | 12,437 | 5,446 | 6,991 | 7,539 | 4,898 | 6,948 | 5,489 |
| 1999 | 12,681 | 5,559 | 7,122 | 7,735 | 4,946 | 7,089 | 5,592 |
| 2000 | 13,155 | 5,778 | 7,377 | 7,923 | 5,232 | 7,207 | 5,948 |
| Projected ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2001 | 13,278 | 5,818 | 7,459 | 8,060 | 5,217 | 7,362 | 5,916 |
| 2002 | 13,432 | 5,864 | 7,567 | 8,201 | 5,230 | 7,470 | 5,962 |
| 2003 | 13,566 | 5,910 | 7,657 | 8,281 | 5,286 | 7,547 | 6,019 |
| 2004 | 13,736 | 5,965 | 7,772 | 8,398 | 5,339 | 7,646 | 6,090 |
| 2005 | 13,901 | 6,024 | 7,877 | 8,520 | 5,381 | 7,749 | 6,152 |
| 2006 | 14,072 | 6,088 | 7,984 | 8,657 | 5,415 | 7,860 | 6,212 |
| 2007 | 14,238 | 6,154 | 8,084 | 8,789 | 5,449 | 7,965 | 6,273 |
| 2008 | 14,457 | 6,241 | 8,217 | 8,965 | 5,493 | 8,102 | 6,355 |
| 2009 | 14,681 | 6,328 | 8,352 | 9,139 | 5,541 | 8,245 | 6,436 |
| 2010 | 14,868 | 6,394 | 8,474 | 9,273 | 5,595 | 8,367 | 6,501 |
| 2011 | 15,063 | 6,460 | 8,602 | 9,407 | 5,655 | 8,493 | 6,570 |
| 2012 | 15,263 | 6,523 | 8,740 | 9,539 | 5,724 | 8,617 | 6,646 |

${ }^{1}$ Projections based on reported data through 2000 and middle alternative assumptions concerming the economy. For more information on projections, see NCES 2002- 030.
NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Data for 1999 were imputed using alternative procedures. For more information, see NCES 2002-130, pp. 509-510. For more information on the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System, see supplemental note 3. For the classification of postsecondary institutions, see supplemental note 8.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2002). Digest of Education Statistics 2001 (NCES 2002-130), table 188, and Projections of Education Statistics to 2012 (NCES 2002-030), tables 16, 18, and 19. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, 1969-1986 Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS), "Fall Enrollment in Colleges and Universities," and 1987-2000 Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System, "Fall Enrollment Survey" (IPEDS-EF:87-00).

## Foreign-Born Students in Postsecondary Institutions

Table6-1. Percentage of undergraduate and graduate/first-professional students in the United States who were foreign-born or first-generation students, by selected student characteristics and number of nontraditional traits: 1999-2000

| Student characteristic | Undergraduate |  |  |  |  | Graduate/first-professional Percent of the student population |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Percent of the student population | Nontraditional traits |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | None | Minimimal | Moderate | High |  |
| Total | 100.0 | 27.4 | 16.6 | 28.3 | 27.7 | 100.0 |
| Foreign-born | 11.3 | 18.5 | 17.1 | 32.9 | 31.5 | 17.1 |
| Citizen status |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| U.S. citizens | 4.3 | 16.4 | 11.1 | 34.6 | 38.0 | 5.2 |
| Non U.S. citizens | 7.0 | 19.8 | 20.7 | 31.8 | 27.6 | 11.9 |
| Permanent residents/resident aliens | ns 5.1 | 17.7 | 15.8 | 32.7 | 33.8 | 2.9 |
| Foreign students with a visa | 2.0 | 25.4 | 33.5 | 29.4 | 11.7 | 8.9 |
| Year immigrated ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Last 5 years | 2.4 | 18.5 | 32.4 | 31.5 | 17.7 | 6.5 |
| 6-10 years ago | 2.3 | 19.4 | 14.7 | 35.7 | 30.2 | 3.4 |
| More than 10 years ago | 6.0 | 18.3 | 11.7 | 32.2 | 37.8 | 6.2 |
| Region ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Europe | 0.5 | 23.2 | 14.2 | 31.8 | 30.8 | 1.1 |
| North, Central, or South America | 1.6 | 16.5 | 12.8 | 30.0 | 40.7 | 1.5 |
| Asia | 2.7 | 27.7 | 22.8 | 30.7 | 18.9 | 7.8 |
| Not specified ${ }^{2}$ | 6.5 | 14.8 | 16.0 | 34.6 | 34.7 | 6.6 |
| U.S.-born with foreign-born parents | 11.5 | 31.3 | 19.4 | 28.5 | 20.7 | 10.8 |
| Year parents immigrated ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1975 to 2001 | 1.8 | 48.2 | 27.2 | 18.2 | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ |
| 1965 to 1974 | 2.9 | 38.4 | 16.7 | 29.1 | 15.8 | 2.9 |
| Before 1965 | 3.3 | 21.4 | 13.1 | 36.6 | 28.9 | 5.2 |
| Parents' region ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Europe | 1.3 | 29.5 | 16.9 | 33.7 | 19.9 | 1.7 |
| North, Central, or South America | 3.8 | 20.1 | 17.9 | 33.4 | 28.6 | 1.8 |
| Asia | 1.4 | 48.8 | 20.6 | 20.5 | $\ddagger$ | 1.7 |
| Not specified ${ }^{2}$ | 4.9 | 35.7 | 20.7 | 25.8 | 17.9 | 5.5 |

$\ddagger$ Reporting standards not met (too few cases).
${ }^{\text {I Totals do }}$ not add up to the total percentage of foreign-born students or the total percentage of U.S.- born students with foreign-born parents, respectively, because some respondents did not respond or did not know the answer.
2Respondents were given a list of 24 countries. If the country from which they or their parents emigrated was not on the list they responded "other." The respondent could have been from any region of the world. NOTE: Foreign-borm includes those borm outside the U.S. and outlying areas whose parents were not U.S. citizens at the time. Nontraditional traits include delaying enrollment, attending part time, working full time while enrolled, is considered financially independent, has dependents other than a spouse, is a single parent, or does not have a high school diploma. Students who are minimally nontraditional have only one nontraditional characteristic, those who are moderately nontraditional have two or three characteristics, and those who are highly nontraditional have four or more characteristics. For more information on the National Postsecondary Student Aid Study, see supplemental note 3 . For the classification of postsecondary institutions, see supplemental note 8.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, 1999-2000 National Postsecondary Student Aid Study (NPSAS:2000), previously unpublished tabulation (January 2003).

# Trends in Graduate/First-Professional Enrollments 

Table 7-1. $\quad$ Total graduate and first-professional enrollment (in thousands) in degree-granting institutions, by sex and attendance status of student, with projections: 1970-2012

|  |  | Graduate |  |  |  |  | First-professional |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | enrollment | Total | Male | Female | Full-time | Part-time | Total | Male | Female | Full-time | Part-time |
| 1970 | 1,204 | 1,031 | 630 | 400 | 379 | 651 | 173 | 159 | 15 | 157 | 16 |
| 1971 | 1,205 | 1,012 | 615 | 394 | 388 | 621 | 193 | 174 | 19 | 176 | 16 |
| 1972 | 1,273 | 1,066 | 626 | 439 | 394 | 671 | 207 | 183 | 23 | 190 | 17 |
| 1973 | 1,342 | 1,123 | 648 | 477 | 410 | 715 | 219 | 186 | 33 | 202 | 17 |
| 1974 | 1,425 | 1,190 | 663 | 526 | 427 | 762 | 235 | 194 | 41 | 216 | 19 |
| 1975 | 1,505 | 1,263 | 700 | 563 | 453 | 810 | 242 | 192 | 50 | 220 | 22 |
| 1976 | 1,577 | 1,333 | 714 | 619 | 463 | 870 | 244 | 190 | 54 | 220 | 24 |
| 1977 | 1,570 | 1,319 | 700 | 617 | 473 | 845 | 251 | 191 | 60 | 226 | 25 |
| 1978 | 1,569 | 1,312 | 682 | 630 | 468 | 844 | 257 | 192 | 65 | 233 | 24 |
| 1979 | 1,572 | 1,309 | 669 | 640 | 476 | 833 | 263 | 193 | 70 | 239 | 24 |
| 1980 | 1,620 | 1,343 | 675 | 670 | 485 | 860 | 278 | 199 | 78 | 251 | 26 |
| 1981 | 1,617 | 1,343 | 674 | 669 | 484 | 859 | 275 | 193 | 82 | 248 | 26 |
| 1982 | 1,601 | 1,322 | 670 | 653 | 485 | 838 | 278 | 191 | 87 | 252 | 26 |
| 1983 | 1,619 | 1,340 | 677 | 663 | 497 | 843 | 279 | 188 | 90 | 250 | 29 |
| 1984 | 1,624 | 1,345 | 672 | 673 | 501 | 844 | 279 | 185 | 94 | 250 | 29 |
| 1985 | 1,650 | 1,376 | 677 | 700 | 509 | 867 | 274 | 180 | 94 | 247 | 28 |
| 1986 | 1,706 | 1,435 | 693 | 742 | 522 | 913 | 270 | 174 | 97 | 246 | 25 |
| 1987 | 1,720 | 1,452 | 693 | 759 | 527 | 925 | 268 | 170 | 98 | 242 | 27 |
| 1988 | 1,739 | 1,472 | 697 | 774 | 553 | 919 | 267 | 167 | 100 | 241 | 26 |
| 1989 | 1,796 | 1,522 | 710 | 811 | 572 | 949 | 274 | 169 | 106 | 248 | 27 |
| 1990 | 1,860 | 1,586 | 737 | 849 | 599 | 987 | 273 | 167 | 107 | 246 | 28 |
| 1991 | 1,920 | 1,639 | 761 | 878 | 642 | 997 | 281 | 170 | 111 | 252 | 29 |
| 1992 | 1,950 | 1,669 | 772 | 896 | 666 | 1,003 | 281 | 169 | 112 | 252 | 29 |
| 1993 | 1,981 | 1,688 | 771 | 917 | 688 | 1,000 | 292 | 173 | 120 | 260 | 33 |
| 1994 | 2,016 | 1,721 | 776 | 946 | 706 | 1,016 | 295 | 174 | 121 | 263 | 31 |
| 1995 | 2,030 | 1,732 | 768 | 965 | 717 | 1,015 | 298 | 174 | 124 | 266 | 31 |
| 1996 | 2,041 | 1,742 | 759 | 983 | 737 | 1,005 | 298 | 173 | 126 | 267 | 31 |
| 1997 | 2,052 | 1,753 | 758 | 996 | 752 | 1,001 | 298 | 170 | 129 | 267 | 31 |
| 1998 | 2,070 | 1,768 | 754 | 1,013 | 754 | 1,014 | 302 | 169 | 134 | 271 | 31 |
| 1999 | 2,110 | 1,807 | 766 | 1,041 | 781 | 1,026 | 303 | 165 | 138 | 271 | 33 |
| 2000 | 2,157 | 1,850 | 780 | 1,071 | 813 | 1,037 | 307 | 164 | 143 | 274 | 33 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Project |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2001 | 2,164 | 1,852 | 782 | 1,070 | 801 | 1,051 | 312 | 172 | 140 | 279 | 33 |
| 2002 | 2,177 | 1,865 | 782 | 1,082 | 801 | 1,063 | 312 | 170 | 142 | 278 | 34 |
| 2003 | 2,190 | 1,878 | 782 | 1,095 | 799 | 1,078 | 312 | 169 | 143 | 278 | 34 |
| 2004 | 2,211 | 1,897 | 786 | 1,112 | 805 | 1,093 | 314 | 169 | 145 | 280 | 34 |
| 2005 | 2,234 | 1,917 | 790 | 1,126 | 813 | 1,103 | 317 | 170 | 147 | 283 | 34 |
| 2006 | 2,249 | 1,930 | 793 | 1,136 | 819 | 1,110 | 319 | 171 | 148 | 285 | 34 |
| 2007 | 2,265 | 1,943 | 797 | 1,146 | 827 | 1,116 | 322 | 172 | 149 | 287 | 34 |
| 2008 | 2,281 | 1,956 | 801 | 1,154 | 835 | 1,120 | 325 | 173 | 151 | 290 | 34 |
| 2009 | 2,297 | 1,969 | 805 | 1,164 | 844 | 1,125 | 328 | 174 | 153 | 292 | 35 |
| 2010 | 2,317 | 1,986 | 811 | 1,176 | 853 | 1,134 | 331 | 176 | 155 | 295 | 36 |
| 2011 | 2,355 | 2,018 | 821 | 1,197 | 871 | 1,147 | 337 | 179 | 159 | 302 | 36 |
| 2012 | 2,410 | 2,063 | 836 | 1,226 | 898 | 1,164 | 347 | 183 | 164 | 311 | 36 |

[^0]
## Trends in Graduate/First-Professional Enrollments

Table 7-2. Total graduate and first-professional enrollment (in thousands) and percentage distribution of students in degree-granting institutions, by enrollment statusand race/ethnicity: 1976-2000

| Enrollment status and race/ethnicity | 1976 | 1980 | 1990 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Graduate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 1,323 | 1,341 | 1,586 | 1,732 | 1,742 | 1,753 | 1,768 | 1,807 | 1,850 |
| White | 1,116 | 1,105 | 1,228 | 1,282 | 1,273 | 1,262 | 1,254 | 1,256 | 1,259 |
| Total minority | 134 | 144 | 190 | 271 | 286 | 302 | 318 | 340 | 359 |
| American Indian | 5 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 25 | 32 | 53 | 76 | 79 | 83 | 87 | 91 | 96 |
| Black | 78 | 75 | 84 | 119 | 125 | 132 | 139 | 149 | 158 |
| Hispanic | 26 | 32 | 47 | 68 | 73 | 79 | 83 | 90 | 95 |
| Nonresident alien | 72 | 92 | 167 | 179 | 183 | 189 | 195 | 211 | 232 |
| First-professional |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 244 | 277 | 273 | 298 | 298 | 298 | 302 | 303 | 307 |
| White | 220 | 248 | 221 | 223 | 222 | 220 | 221 | 220 | 220 |
| Total minority | 21 | 26 | 47 | 67 | 69 | 70 | 74 | 76 | 78 |
| American Indian | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 4 | 6 | 19 | 30 | 31 | 33 | 35 | 36 | 37 |
| Black | 11 | 13 | 16 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| Hispanic | 5 | 7 | 11 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
| Nonresident alien | 3 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 |
|  |  |  |  | Percen | distrib |  |  |  |  |
| Graduate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| White | 84.4 | 82.4 | 77.4 | 74.0 | 73.0 | 72.0 | 71.0 | 69.5 | 68.0 |
| Total minority | 10.2 | 10.7 | 12.0 | 15.6 | 16.4 | 17.2 | 18.0 | 18.8 | 19.4 |
| American Indian | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 1.9 | 2.4 | 3.4 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 5.2 |
| Black | 5.9 | 5.6 | 5.3 | 6.8 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 7.8 | 8.2 | 8.5 |
| Hispanic | 2.0 | 2.4 | 3.0 | 3.9 | 4.2 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 5.2 |
| Nonresident alien | 5.5 | 6.9 | 10.5 | 10.4 | 10.5 | 10.8 | 11.0 | 11.7 | 12.6 |
| First-professional |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| White | 90.1 | 89.5 | 81.0 | 75.0 | 74.3 | 73.9 | 73.0 | 72.5 | 71.8 |
| Total minority | 8.6 | 9.5 | 17.0 | 22.5 | 23.1 | 23.6 | 24.5 | 24.9 | 25.5 |
| American Indian | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 1.7 | 2.2 | 6.8 | 9.9 | 10.5 | 11.0 | 11.6 | 12.0 | 12.0 |
| Black | 4.6 | 4.6 | 5.8 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 7.7 |
| Hispanic | 1.9 | 2.4 | 3.9 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 4.9 | 5.0 |
| Nonresident alien | 1.3 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.7 |

NOTE: Data include unclassified graduate students. Numbers may differ from other NCES publications because of atternative methods of handing those whose race is unknown. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Data for 1999 were imputed using alternative procedures. For more information, see NCES 2001-130, pp. 509-510. American Indian includes Alaska Native, Black includes African American, Pacific Islander includes Native Hawaiian, and Hispanic includes Latino. Race categories exclude Hispanic origin unless specified. See supplemental note 1 for more information. See supplemental note 3 for more information on the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System. See supplemental note 8 for information on the classification of postsecondary education institutions.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2003). Digest of Education Statistics 2002 (NCES 2003- XXX), table 208. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, 1976-1986 Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS), "Fall Enrollment in Colleges and Univerisities," and $1987-2000$ Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System, "Fall Enrollment Survey" (IPEDS-EF:87- 00).

## Participation in Adult Education

Table 8-1. Percentage of population age 16 and above participating in adult education activities, by type of activity: 1991, 1995, 1999, and 2001

| Type of activity | 1991 | 1995 | 1999 | 2001 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Age 16 and above |  |  |  |
| Overall participation ${ }^{1}$ | 34.2 | 41.8 | 45.9 | 47.4 |
| College or university credential programs ${ }^{1}$ | - | 8.9 | 11.7 | 7.3 |
| Work-related courses | - | 21.6 | 22.7 | 29.7 |
| Personal interest courses | - | 19.1 | 21.2 | 21.3 |
| Other activities ${ }^{2}$ | - | 2.9 | 4.4 | 3.8 |
|  | Ages 16-24 |  |  |  |
| Overall participation ${ }^{1}$ | 37.7 | 47.0 | 50.7 | 53.2 |
| College or university credential programs ${ }^{1}$ | - | 12.6 | 13.6 | 12.7 |
| Work-related courses | - | 16.7 | 14.8 | 22.3 |
| Personal interest courses | - | 19.8 | 23.0 | 27.6 |
| Other activities ${ }^{2}$ | - | 8.7 | 13.9 | 13.0 |
|  | Age 25 and above |  |  |  |
| Overall participation | 33.7 | 41.1 | 45.3 | 46.6 |
| College or university credential programs | - | 8.4 | 11.4 | 6.5 |
| Work-related courses | - | 22.3 | 23.8 | 30.7 |
| Personal interest courses | - | 19.1 | 20.9 | 20.5 |
| Other activities ${ }^{2}$ | - | 2.1 | 3.1 | 2.6 |

- Data not available for 1991.
${ }^{1}$ Among those ages 16 - 24 , full-time paticipation for all or part of the year in a college or university credential program or a vocational or technical diploma program was not counted as an adult education activity.
2Includes basic skills training, apprenticeships, and English as a Second Language (ESL) courses.
NOTE:The survey population includes civilian, noninstitutionalized individuals age 16 and above who are not enrolled in elementary or secondary school. See the glossary for a definition of adult education. Percentages for individual activities do not sum to the overall participation because individuals may participate in multiple activities. There were differences in questionnaire structure, wording, and response options in the 1995, 1999, and 2001 NHES questionnaires that could affect the measurement of course participation.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Adult Education and Lifelong Learning Survey of the National Household Education Surveys Program (AELL- NHES:2001), and Adult Education Survey of the National Household Education Surveys Program (AE- NHES:1991, 1995, and 1999), previously unpublished tabulation (January 2003).


## Participation in Adult Education

Table 8-2. Percentage of population age 16 and above participating in adult education activities, by type of activity and personal characteristics: 2001


## Students' Reading and Mathematics Achievement Through 1st Grade

Table9-1. Children's reading and mathematics scale scores from kindergarten through 1st grade, by mother's education: 1998-2000

| Mother's education | Kindergarten |  |  | 1st grade |  |  | Total gain ${ }^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Fall | Spring | Gain ${ }^{1}$ | Fall | Spring | Gain ${ }^{1}$ |  |
|  | Reading |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 23 | 33 | 10 | 38 | 57 | 19 | 34 |
| Less than high school | 18 | 27 | 9 | 32 | 48 | 16 | 30 |
| High school diploma or equivalent | 20 | 31 | 11 | 36 | 55 | 19 | 35 |
| Some college, including vocational/technical | 23 | 33 | 10 | 39 | 58 | 19 | 35 |
| Bachelor's degree or higher | 27 | 37 | 10 | 43 | 63 | 20 | 36 |
|  | Mathematics |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 20 | 28 | 8 | 34 | 44 | 10 | 24 |
| Less than high school | 16 | 23 | 7 | 28 | 39 | 11 | 23 |
| High school diploma or equivalent | 18 | 27 | 9 | 31 | 42 | 11 | 24 |
| Some college, including vocational/technical | 20 | 29 | 9 | 34 | 45 | 11 | 25 |
| Bachelor's degree or higher | 24 | 33 | 9 | 39 | 48 | 9 | 24 |

${ }^{1}$ Gain is calculated as the difference from fall to spring for kindergarten and 1st grade, respectively.
${ }^{2}$ Total gain is calculated as the difference in scale score from fall kindergarten to spring 1st grade.
NOTE: Estimates based on children assessed in English in fall and spring of kindergarten and 1st grade (excludes approximately 19 percent of Asian and 31 percent of Hispanic children). Esimates based on children who entered kindergarten for the first time in fall 1998 and were promoted to 1 st grade in fall 1999 . The reading scale score anged from $0-72$, and the mathematics score from $0-64$. See supplemental note 3 for more information on the Early Childhood Longitudinal Study, Kindergarten Class of 1998-99 (ECLS-K).
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Early Childhood Longitudinal Study, Kindergarten Class of 1998-99 (ECLS-K), Longitudinal Kindergarten-First Grade Data files, fall 1998 through spring 2000, previously unpublished tabulation (March 2001).

## International Comparisons of Reading Literacy in Grade 4

Table 10-1. Average combined reading literacy scale score of 4th-graders, by reading subscale, sex, and country: 2001
$\left.\begin{array}{lllllll} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Combined } \\ \text { reading } \\ \text { literacy }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Reading subscale } \\ \text { Country } \\ \text { subscale }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Informational } \\ \text { subscale }\end{array} & \text { Female } & \text { Sex } & \text { Male }\end{array} \begin{array}{rl}\text { Female-male } \\ \text { difference }\end{array}\right]$

- Not available.
*Significantly different from the United States.
${ }^{1}$ Canada is represented by the provinces of Ontario and Quebec only.
${ }^{2}$ Country did not meet the international sampling and/or other guidelines. For more information, see supplemental note 5 .
${ }^{3}$ Hong Kong SAR is a Special Administrative Region (SAR) of the People's Republic of China.
${ }^{4}$ Differences in scores by sex are not shown here for Kuwait due to low response rates on the questions related to sex. However, the intemational average includes Kuwait's average scale score.
NOTE:The target population was the upper of the two adjacent grades with the most 9 -year-olds. In most countries, this was 4th grade. The interational average is the weighted average of the national averages of the 35 countries. For more information on the Progress in Intermational Reading Literacy Study (PIRLS), 2001, see supplemental note 5 .
SOURCE: Mullis, IV.S., Martin, M. O., Gonzalez, E.J., and Kennedy, A.M. (2003). PRLLS 2001 International Report: IEA's Study of Reading Literacy Achievement in Primary Schools in 35 Countries, exhibits 1.1, 1.3,
2.1, and 2.3. Data from the International Association for the Evaluation of Educational Achievement (IEA), Progress in International Reading Literacy Study, 2001.


## International Comparisons of Reading Literacy in Grade 4

Table 10-2. Percentage of students reaching PIRLS international benchmarks in combined reading literacy, by country: 2001

| Country | Top 10 percent | Upper quarter | Median | Lower quarter |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Argentina | 2 | 5 | 17 | 46 |
| Belize | 0 | 1 | 5 | 16 |
| Bulgaria | 21 | 45 | 72 | 91 |
| Canada ${ }^{1}$ | 16 | 37 | 69 | 93 |
| Colombia | 1 | 3 | 14 | 45 |
| Cyprus | 6 | 18 | 45 | 77 |
| Czech Republic | 10 | 32 | 68 | 93 |
| England ${ }^{2}$ | 24 | 45 | 72 | 90 |
| France | 9 | 26 | 60 | 90 |
| Germany | 12 | 34 | 69 | 93 |
| Greece $^{2}$ | 10 | 28 | 60 | 89 |
| Hong Kong SAR ${ }^{3}$ | 6 | 26 | 64 | 92 |
| Hungary | 13 | 36 | 71 | 94 |
| Iceland | 7 | 23 | 53 | 85 |
| Iran, Islamic Republic of | 1 | 4 | 16 | 42 |
| Israel ${ }^{2}$ | 11 | 28 | 54 | 79 |
| Italy | 14 | 36 | 69 | 92 |
| Kuwait | 0 | 2 | 10 | 36 |
| Latvia | 12 | 36 | 73 | 96 |
| Lithuania $^{2}$ | 13 | 36 | 71 | 95 |
| Macedonia, Republic of | 3 | 10 | 28 | 55 |
| Moldova, Republic of | 4 | 15 | 42 | 79 |
| Morocco ${ }^{2}$ | 1 | 3 | 8 | 23 |
| Netherlands ${ }^{2}$ | 14 | 40 | 79 | 98 |
| New Zealand | 17 | 35 | 62 | 84 |
| Norway | 6 | 19 | 48 | 80 |
| Romania | 11 | 27 | 54 | 81 |
| Russian Federation ${ }^{2}$ | 8 | 27 | 64 | 92 |
| Scotland ${ }^{2}$ | 14 | 32 | 62 | 87 |
| Singapore | 15 | 35 | 64 | 85 |
| Slovak Republic | 7 | 23 | 59 | 88 |
| Slovenia | 4 | 17 | 48 | 83 |
| Sweden | 20 | 47 | 80 | 96 |
| Turkey | 2 | 7 | 25 | 58 |
| United States ${ }^{2}$ | 19 | 41 | 68 | 89 |

[^1]
## Mathematics Performance of Students in Grades 4, 8, and 12

| $\begin{array}{ll}\text { Table 11-1. } & \begin{array}{l}\text { Average mathem } \\ 2000\end{array}\end{array}$ | Average mathematicsscale score and percentage of studentsat or above each mathematics achievement level, by grade: 1990, 1992, 1996, and 2000 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Grade and achievement level | 1990 | 1992 | 1996 | 2000 |
| Average scale score |  |  |  |  |
| Grade 4 | 213* | 220* | 224* | 228 |
| Grade 8 | 263* | 268* | 272* | 275 |
| Grade 12 | 294* | 299 | 304* | 301 |
|  |  | Percenta | t level |  |
| Grade 4 |  |  |  |  |
| Below Basic | 50* | 41* | 36* | 31 |
| At or above Basic | 50* | 59* | 64* | 69 |
| At or above Proficient | 13* | 18* | 21* | 26 |
| At Advanced | 1* | 2* | 2 | 3 |
| Grade 8 |  |  |  |  |
| Below Basic | 48* | 42* | 38* | 34 |
| At or above Basic | 52* | 58* | 62* | 66 |
| At or above Proficient | 15* | 21* | 24* | 27 |
| At Advanced | 2* | 3* | 4 | 5 |
| Grade 12 |  |  |  |  |
| Below Basic | 42* | 36 | 31* | 35 |
| At or above Basic | 58* | 64 | 69* | 65 |
| At or above Proficient | 12* | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| At Advanced | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

*Significantly different from 2000.
NOTE: See supplemental note 4 for more information on achievement levels and the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP).
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2001). The Nation's Report Card: Mathematics 2000 (NCES 2001-517), tables B.1 and B.2. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1990, 1992, 1996, and 2000 Mathematics Assessment.

# Mathematics Performance of Students in Grades 4, 8, and 12 

Table 11-2. Average mathematicsscale score for 4th-, 8th-, and 12th-graders, by selected student and school characteristics: 2000

| Student and school characteristics | Average scale score |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Grade 4 | Grade 8 | Grade 12 |
| Total | 228 | 275 | 301 |
| Sex |  |  |  |
| Male | 229 | 277 | 303 |
| Female | 226 | 274 | 299 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| American Indian | 216 | 255 | 293 |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | $\dagger$ | 289 | 319 |
| Black | 205 | 247 | 274 |
| White | 236 | 286 | 308 |
| Hispanic | 212 | 253 | 283 |
| Parents' education |  |  |  |
| High school diploma or less | - | 262 | 286 |
| Bachelor's degree or higher | - | 287 | 313 |
| Current mathematics class in 8th grade |  |  |  |
| Group 1 | - | 267 | - |
| Group 2 | - | 295 | - |
| Mathematics courses taken by 12th grade |  |  |  |
| Low-level | - | - | 275 |
| Middle-level | - | - | 292 |
| High-level | - | - | 318 |
| Control |  |  |  |
| Public | 226 | 274 | 300 |
| Private | 238 | 287 | 315 |
| Location |  |  |  |
| Central city | 222 | 268 | 298 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 232 | 280 | 304 |
| Rural/small town | 227 | 276 | 300 |
| Enrollment |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 230 | 281 | 300 |
| 300-999 | 228 | 276 | 301 |
| 1,000 or more | 217 | 273 | 301 |
| Percent of students in school eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |
| 0-10 | 243 | 291 | 311 |
| 11-25 | 234 | 285 | 303 |
| 26-50 | 228 | 273 | 297 |
| 51-75 | 218 | 261 | 280 |
| 76-100 | 207 | 248 | 276 |

- Not available.
$\dagger$ Not applicable (omitted due to concerns about its accuracy).
${ }^{1}$ American Indian includes Alaska Native, Black includes African American, Pacific Islander includes Native Hawaiian, and Hispanic includes Latino. Race categories exclude Hispanic origin unless specified. NOTE: See supplemental note 4 for more information on the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), including descriptions of the 8th- and 12th-grade mathematics course-taking levels. See supplemental note 1 for information on parents' education and location.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2001). The Nation's Report Card: Mathematics 2000 (NCES 2001-517), tables B.1, B.12, B.14, B.20, and B.22, and previously unpublished tabulations (September 2001) from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2000 Mathematics Assessment.


## Mathematics Performance of Students in Grades 4, 8, and 12

Table 11-3. Average mathematicsscalescore for publicschool 4th- and 8th-graders in 2000 and change in scoresince 1992 in grade 4 and since 1990 in grade 8, by state and jurisdiction: 2000

| State and jurisdiction | Grade 4 |  | Grade 8 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Average scale score in 2000 | Change from 1992 average scale score | Average scale score in 2000 | Change from 1990 average scale score |
| Nation | 226 | 8* | 274 | 13* |
| Alabama | 218** | 10* | 262** | 9* |
| Arizona ${ }^{1}$ | 219** | 4 | 271 | 11* |
| Arkansas | 217** | 7* | 261** | 5* |
| California ${ }^{1}$ | 214** | 5* | 262** | 6* |
| Connecticut | 234** | 7* | 282** | 12* |
| Georgia | 220** | 4* | 266** | 7* |
| Hawaii | 216** | 2 | 263** | 12* |
| Idaho ${ }^{1}$ | 227 | 5* | 278** | 6* |
| Illinois ${ }^{1}$ | 225 | - | 277 | 16* |
| Indiana ${ }^{1}$ | 234** | 13* | 283** | 16* |
| Iowa ${ }^{1}$ | 233** | 3 | - | - |
| Kansas ${ }^{1}$ | 232** | - | 284** | - |
| Kentucky | 221** | 6* | 272 | 14* |
| Louisiana | 218** | 14* | 259** | 13* |
| Maine ${ }^{1}$ | 231** | -1 | 284** | - |
| Maryland | 222** | 5* | 276 | 15* |
| Massachusetts | 235** | 8* | 283** | - |
| Michigan ${ }^{1}$ | 231** | 11* | 278** | 14* |
| Minnesota ${ }^{1}$ | 235** | 7* | 288** | 12* |
| Mississippi | 211** | 9* | 254** | - |
| Missouri | 229 | 6* | 274 | - |
| Montana ${ }^{1}$ | 230 | - | 287** | 6* |
| Nebraska | 226 | 1 | 281** | 5* |
| Nevada | 220** | - | 268** | - |
| New Mexico | 214** | 1 | 260** | 3 |
| New York ${ }^{1}$ | 227 | 8* | 276 | 15* |
| North Carolina | 232** | 20* | 280** | 30* |
| North Dakota | 231** | 2 | 283** | 2 |
| Ohio ${ }^{1}$ | 231** | 12* | 283** | 19* |
| Oklahoma | 225 | 5* | 272 | 8* |
| Oregon ${ }^{1}$ | 227 | - | 281** | 9* |
| Rhode Island | 225 | 9* | 273 | 13* |
| South Carolina | 220** | 8* | 266** | - |
| Tennessee | 220** | 9* | 263** | - |

## Mathematics Performance of Students in Grades 4, 8, and 12

Table 11-3. Average mathematicsscalescorefor publicschool 4th- and 8th-graders in 2000 and change in score since 1992 in grade 4 and since 1990 in grade 8, by state and jurisdiction: 2000-Continued

| State and jurisdiction | Grade 4 |  | Grade 8 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Average scale score in 2000 | Change from 1992 average scale score | Average scale score in 2000 | Change from 1990 average scale score |
| Texas | 233** | 15* | 275 | 17* |
| Utah | 227 | 3 | 275 | - |
| Vermont ${ }^{1}$ | 232** | - | 283** | - |
| Virginia | 230** | 10* | 277 | 12* |
| West Virginia | 225 | 10* | 271** | 15* |
| Wyoming | 229 | 4* | 277 | 5* |
| Other jurisdictions |  |  |  |  |
| American Samoa | 157** | - | 195** | - |
| District of Columbia | 193** | 1 | 234** | 3 |
| DDESS² | 228 | - | 277 | - |
| DoDDS ${ }^{3}$ | 228 | - | 278** | - |
| Guam | 184** | -9* | 233** | 2 |
| Virgin Islands | 183** | - | - | - |

- Indicates the jurisdiction did not participate in 2000, 1992, or 1990.
*Change in score is statistically significant.
**Significantly different from national average in 2000.
1Jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2000.
${ }^{2}$ Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.
${ }^{3}$ Department of Defense Dependent Schools.
NOTE:The NAEP assessment at the state level includes only public schools, while other reported national results in this indicator include both public and private school students. Comparative performance results may be affected by variations or changes in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited-English-proficient students in the NAEP samples. See supplemental note 4 for more information on the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP).
SOURCE: US. Department of Education, NCES. (2001). The Nation's Report Card: Mathematics 2000 (NCES 2001-517), tables B.6 and B.7, and previously unpublished tabulations (October 2001) from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2000 Mathematics Assessment.


## Poverty and Student Mathematics Achievement

Table 12-1. Average mathematicsscale score and percentage of public school students in 4th-grade mathematics, by percentage of studentsin the school eligible for free or reduced-priced lunch and selected student characteristics: 2000

|  | 10 percent or less |  | 11-25 <br> percent |  | 26-50 <br> percent |  | 51-75 <br> percent |  | More than 75 percent |  | Total population |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Student characteristic | Score | Percent | Score | Percent | Score | Percent | Score | Percent | Score | Percent | Score | Percent |
| Total | 243 | 100.0 | 234 | 100.0 | 228 | 100.0 | 218 | 100.0 | 207 | 100.0 | 226 | 100.0 |
| Language other than |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| English spoken in the home |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Never | 244 | 66.2 | 235 | 67.8 | 230 | 65.0 | 220 | 63.4 | 207 | 52.1 | 228 | 62.9 |
| Sometimes | 243 | 28.4 | 236 | 25.5 | 228 | 28.9 | 217 | 27.8 | 209 | 34.6 | 226 | 29.0 |
| Always | 240 | 5.4 | 219 | 6.6 | 219 | 6.1 | 209 | 8.8 | 208 | 13.3 | 215 | 8.1 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Black | $\ddagger$ | 3.0 | 215 | 6.8 | 211 | 13.3 | 203 | 19.0 | 201 | 34.4 | 205 | 15.1 |
| White | 245 | 83.9 | 237 | 81.8 | 233 | 70.3 | 226 | 55.7 | 217 | 31.9 | 235 | 64.1 |
| Hispanic | 223 | 6.1 | 218 | 8.2 | 221 | 13.1 | 209 | 21.3 | 203 | 27.8 | 211 | 15.7 |
| Student is eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Eligible | $\ddagger$ | 6.6 | 218 | 17.5 | 219 | 33.8 | 209 | 55.6 | 204 | 80.5 | 210 | 40.6 |
| Not eligible | 244 | 93.4 | 238 | 82.5 | 233 | 66.2 | 228 | 44.4 | 212 | 19.5 | 236 | 59.4 |

$\ddagger$ Reporting standards not met (too few cases).
${ }^{1}$ Black includes African American and Hispanic includes Latino. Race categories exclude Hispanic origin unless specified.
NOTE: See supplemental note 4 for more information on the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP). Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2000 Mathematics Assessment, previously unpublished tabulation (October 2001).

## Poverty and Student Mathematics Achievement

Table 12-2. Percentage of 4th-grade students in the school eligible for free or reduced-priced lunch, by selected school and teachercharacteristics of public schools: 2000

| School and teacher characteristics | Students in school eligible to receive free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  | Total population |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 10 \text { percent } \\ \text { or less } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 11-25 \\ \text { percent } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 26-50 \\ \text { percent } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 51-75 } \\ \text { percent } \end{array}$ | More than 75 percent |  |
| Academic orientation |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average student attitude in school toward achievement |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very positive | 79.5 | 45.7 | 34.1 | 27.9 | 28.5 | 43.5 |
| Somewhat positive | 20.5 | 54.3 | 65.9 | 61.5 | 65.3 | 53.2 |
| Somewhat/very negative | \# | \# | \# | 10.6 | 6.2 | 3.3 |
| Teacher characteristics |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teacher is certified in elementary mathematics ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Yes | 27.1 | 39.6 | 37.6 | 31.2 | 22.0 | 30.3 |
| No | 44.1 | 38.6 | 38.8 | 51.7 | 63.7 | 47.7 |
| Number of years spent teaching mathematics |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 years or less | 12.9 | 11.9 | 13.0 | 14.1 | 15.5 | 14.0 |
| 3-5 | 17.7 | 14.4 | 13.9 | 22.5 | 17.0 | 17.1 |
| 6-10 | 11.2 | 13.4 | 23.3 | 20.0 | 19.3 | 18.0 |
| 11 or more | 58.2 | 60.3 | 49.9 | 43.4 | 48.2 | 50.9 |
| School climate and discipline |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Physical conflicts in school among students |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Serious/moderate | 2.3 | 9.5 | 11.0 | 21.5 | 22.0 | 12.7 |
| Minor | 50.8 | 43.1 | 66.9 | 54.4 | 65.3 | 56.3 |
| Not a problem | 46.9 | 47.4 | 22.1 | 24.1 | 12.7 | 31.0 |
| Percentage of students absent on a given day |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0-2 | 49.5 | 22.2 | 26.9 | 25.8 | 12.7 | 27.8 |
| 3-5 | 50.5 | 73.3 | 57.3 | 64.2 | 65.1 | 61.5 |
| More than 5 | \# | 4.5 | 15.8 | 10.0 | 22.2 | 10.7 |
| Percentage of teachers who left before the end of the school year |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 94.1 | 89.5 | 69.1 | 70.6 | 64.2 | 76.9 |
| 1-2 | 5.9 | 9.2 | 21.9 | 25.2 | 30.5 | 19.2 |
| More than 2 | \# | 1.4 | 9.0 | 4.2 | 5.3 | 3.9 |
| Enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 15.0 | 7.4 | 14.0 | 13.5 | 17.3 | 13.7 |
| 300-1,000 | 84.3 | 87.6 | 83.7 | 82.9 | 73.5 | 82.1 |
| More than 1,000 | 0.7 | 5.0 | 2.3 | 3.6 | 9.2 | 4.2 |
| Location |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 9.3 | 20.7 | 30.7 | 27.1 | 56.2 | 29.9 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 72.7 | 57.9 | 39.6 | 29.1 | 26.1 | 45.6 |
| Rural/small town | 18.0 | 21.3 | 29.7 | 43.8 | 17.7 | 24.5 |

[^2]
## Poverty and Student Mathematics Achievement

Table 12-2. Percentage of 4th-grade students in the school eligible for free or reduced-priced lunch, by selected school and teachercharacteristics of public schools: 2000-Continued

| School and teacher characteristics | Students in school eligible to receive free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  | Total population |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 10 percent or less | $\begin{array}{r} 11-25 \\ \text { percent } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 26-50 \\ \text { percent } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 51-75 \\ \text { percent } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | More than 75 percent |  |
| School resources and social support |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Percentage of parents who participate in open house or back-to-school night |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0-50 | 5.2 | 12.7 | 17.7 | 23.7 | 29.2 | 17.4 |
| 51-75 | 11.5 | 12.2 | 38.9 | 45.8 | 29.1 | 28.1 |
| More than 75 | 83.3 | 75.1 | 43.4 | 30.6 | 41.7 | 54.5 |
| Percentage of parents who participate in parent-teacher organizations |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0-25 | 21.0 | 29.8 | 61.6 | 68.9 | 70.5 | 50.2 |
| 26-50 | 18.7 | 32.0 | 18.8 | 20.6 | 24.3 | 22.9 |
| More than 50 | 60.3 | 38.2 | 19.6 | 10.6 | 5.2 | 26.9 |
| Percentage of parents who participate in parent-teacher conferences |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0-50 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 9.0 | 19.5 | 21.5 | 10.1 |
| 51-75 | 1.7 | 18.0 | 23.1 | 30.1 | 27.1 | 19.6 |
| More than 75 | 97.2 | 81.0 | 67.9 | 50.4 | 51.4 | 70.3 |
| Percentage of students who received Title I funds |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0-10 | 92.2 | 76.0 | 55.2 | 17.0 | 1.2 | 48.7 |
| 11-25 | 7.8 | 19.7 | 26.3 | 9.9 | 11.3 | 14.5 |
| 26-50 | \# | 4.4 | 11.4 | 10.9 | 7.5 | 6.7 |
| 51-75 | \# | \# | \# | 9.0 | 1.3 | 2.0 |
| More than 75 | \# | \# | 7.2 | 53.2 | 78.6 | 28.1 |

## \#Rounds to zero.

'The questionnaire also included a category for "certification not offered in the state."
NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. See supplemental note 4 for more information on the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP). See supplemental note 1 for information on type of location.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2000 Mathematics Assessment, previously unpublished tabulation (October 2001).

## Geography Performance of Students in Grades 4, 8, and 12

Table 13-1. Average geography scalescore by percentile and percentage of studentsat or above each geography achievement level, by grade: 1994 and 2001

| Percentile and achievement level | Grade 4 |  | Grade 8 |  | Grade 12 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1994 | 2001 | 1994 | 2001 | 1994 | 2001 |
|  | Average scale score |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 206* | 209 | 260* | 262 | 285 | 285 |
| Percentile |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10th | 146* | 158 | 213* | 217 | 244 | 247 |
| 25th | 179* | 185 | 237* | 241 | 265 | 267 |
| 50th | 211 | 212 | 263 | 265 | 287 | 287 |
| 75th | 237 | 236 | 285 | 286 | 306 | 305 |
| 90th | 257 | 254 | 302 | 303 | 321 | 319 |
| Percentage at achievement level |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Below Basic | 30* | 26 | 29* | 26 | 30 | 29 |
| At or above Basic | 70* | 74 | 71* | 74 | 70 | 71 |
| At or above Proficient | 22 | 21 | 28 | 30 | 27 | 25 |
| At Advanced | 3 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 1 |

*Significantly different from 2001.
NOTE: See supplemental note 4 for more information on the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP).
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2002). The Nation's Report Card: Geography 2001 (NCES 2002-484), tables B.1, B.2, and B.3. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1994 and 2001 Geography Assessments.

## Geography Performance of Students in Grades 4, 8, and 12

Table 13-2. Average geography scale score of 4th-, 8th-, and 12th-graders, by selected student and school characteristics: 2001

| Student and school characteristics | Average scale score |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Grade 4 | Grade 8 | Grade 12 |
| Total | 209 | 262 | 285 |
| Sex |  |  |  |
| Male | 212 | 264 | 287 |
| Female | 207 | 260 | 282 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| American Indian | 199 | 261 | 288 |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 212 | 266 | 286 |
| Black | 181 | 234 | 260 |
| White | 222 | 273 | 291 |
| Hispanic | 184 | 240 | 270 |
| Parents' education |  |  |  |
| Less than high school | - | 241 | 269 |
| High school diploma or equivalent | - | 253 | 276 |
| Some college, including vocational/technical | - | 266 | 284 |
| Bachelor's degree or higher | - | 274 | 293 |
| Control |  |  |  |
| Public | 207 | 261 | 284 |
| Private | 226 | 274 | 291 |
| Location |  |  |  |
| Central city | 199 | 255 | 279 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 212 | 265 | 288 |
| Rural/small town | 215 | 265 | 284 |
| Percent of students in school eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |
| 0-10 | 230 | 278 | 294 |
| 11-25 | 223 | 269 | 286 |
| 26-50 | 214 | 263 | 282 |
| 51-75 | 198 | 248 | 268 |
| 76-100 | 176 | 232 | 260 |

- Not available.
${ }^{1}$ American Indian includes Alaska Native, Black includes African American, Pacific slander includes Native Hawaiian, and Hispanic includes Latino. Race categories exclude Hispanic origin unless specified. NOTE: See supplemental note 4 for more information on the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP). See supplemental note 1 for information on parents' education and location.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2002). The Nation's Report Card: Geography 2001 (NCES 2002- 484), tables B.1, B.4, B.7, B.12, B.14, and B.16, and previously unpublished tabulation (October 2002). Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2001 Geography Assessment.


## U.S. History Performance of Students in Grades 4, 8, and 12

Table 14-1. AverageU.S. history scale score by percentileand percentage of students at or above each U.S. historyachievementlevel, bygrade: 1994 and 2001

| Percentile and achievement level | Grade 4 |  | Grade 8 |  | Grade 12 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1994 | 2001 | 1994 | 2001 | 1994 | 2001 |
|  | Average scale score |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 205* | 209 | 259* | 262 | 286 | 287 |
| Percentile |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10th | 147* | 158 | 217 | 220 | 243 | 246 |
| 25th | 180* | 186 | 239* | 241 | 265 | 266 |
| 50th | 210 | 212 | 261 | 264 | 288 | 288 |
| 75th | 234 | 235 | 282* | 285 | 309 | 309 |
| 90th | 253 | 255 | 299* | 303 | 326 | 327 |
|  | Percentage at achievement level |  |  |  |  |  |
| Below Basic | 36* | 33 | 39* | 36 | 57 | 57 |
| At or above Basic | 64* | 67 | 61* | 64 | 43 | 43 |
| At or above Proficient | 17 | 18 | 14* | 17 | 11 | 11 |
| At Advanced | 2 | 2 | 1* | 2 | 1 | 1 |

*Significantly different from 2001.
NOTE: See supplemental note 4 for more information on the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP).
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2002). The Nation's Report Card: U.S. History 2001 (NCES 2002-483), tables B.1, B.2, and B.3. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1994 and 2001 U.S. History Assessments.

## U.S. History Performance of Students in Grades 4, 8, and 12

Table 14-2. Average U.S. history scale score of 4th-, 8th-, and 12th-graders, by selected student and school characteristics: 2001

| Student and school characteristics | Average scale score |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Grade 4 | Grade 8 | Grade 12 |
| Total | 209 | 262 | 287 |
| Sex |  |  |  |
| Male | 209 | 264 | 288 |
| Female | 209 | 261 | 286 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| American Indian | 197 | 249 | 277 |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 213 | 267 | 295 |
| Black | 188 | 243 | 269 |
| White | 220 | 271 | 292 |
| Hispanic | 186 | 243 | 274 |
| Parents' education |  |  |  |
| Less than high school | - | 243 | 269 |
| High school diploma or equivalent | - | 253 | 274 |
| Some college, including vocational/technical | - | 265 | 286 |
| Bachelor's degree or higher | - | 275 | 298 |
| Control |  |  |  |
| Public | 207 | 260 | 286 |
| Private | 226 | 279 | 298 |
| Location |  |  |  |
| Central city | 199 | 257 | 283 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 211 | 265 | 292 |
| Rural/small town | 215 | 263 | 284 |
| Percent of students in school eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |
| 0-10 | 231 | 278 | 298 |
| 11-25 | 219 | 266 | 288 |
| 26-50 | 212 | 262 | 283 |
| 51-75 | 200 | 252 | 272 |
| 76-100 | 181 | 237 | 264 |

- Not available.
${ }^{1}$ American Indian includes Alaska Native, Black includes African American, Pacific Islander includes Native Hawaiian, and Hispanic includes Latino. Race categories exclude Hispanic origin unless specified. NOTE: See supplemental note 4 for more information on the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP). See supplemental note 1 for information on parents' education and location.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2002). The Nation's Report Card: U.S. History 2001 (NCES 2002-483), tables B.1, B.4, B.7, B.12, B.14, and B.16, and previously unpublished tabulation (October 2002). Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2001 U.S. History Assessment.


## Voting Participation

Table 15-1. Percentage of U.S. citizens ages 18 and older who reported being registered to vote and voting, by educational attainment and selected characteristics: November2000

| Characteristic | Less than high school |  | High school diploma or equivalent |  | Some college, including vocational/ technical |  | Bachelor's degree or higher |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Registered | Voted | Registered | Voted | Registered | Voted | Registered | Voted | Registered | Voted |
| Total | 52.2 | 38.4 | 63.9 | 52.5 | 73.3 | 63.1 | 83.2 | 77.5 | 69.5 | 59.5 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 50.2 | 37.9 | 61.1 | 49.7 | 72.2 | 61.4 | 82.5 | 76.6 | 68.0 | 58.1 |
| Female | 54.2 | 38.9 | 66.3 | 54.8 | 74.2 | 64.6 | 84.0 | 78.4 | 70.9 | 60.7 |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 28.9 | 17.7 | 43.2 | 28.2 | 60.8 | 45.0 | 75.3 | 61.3 | 50.7 | 36.1 |
| 25-34 | 38.1 | 21.7 | 52.5 | 37.7 | 65.7 | 52.4 | 77.8 | 68.4 | 63.3 | 50.5 |
| 35-44 | 43.4 | 27.7 | 62.6 | 50.4 | 74.7 | 65.3 | 83.2 | 78.2 | 70.2 | 60.5 |
| 45-54 | 48.6 | 35.5 | 66.9 | 56.7 | 78.9 | 70.9 | 85.2 | 81.2 | 74.3 | 66.3 |
| 55-64 | 59.9 | 46.6 | 74.7 | 66.5 | 82.8 | 77.8 | 87.7 | 84.5 | 77.2 | 70.1 |
| 65 and above | 67.8 | 53.8 | 78.6 | 70.0 | 86.3 | 80.9 | 88.4 | 84.8 | 78.4 | 69.6 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Indian | 51.8 | 32.7 | 56.2 | 43.0 | 61.9 | 53.6 | 73.0 | 68.0 | 58.8 | 46.7 |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 34.2 | 28.1 | 45.1 | 35.3 | 46.6 | 36.6 | 64.5 | 56.2 | 52.1 | 43.3 |
| Black | 59.0 | 44.2 | 62.6 | 51.7 | 72.7 | 62.3 | 81.2 | 75.6 | 67.6 | 56.9 |
| White | 52.4 | 38.3 | 65.3 | 54.0 | 74.9 | 65.0 | 84.6 | 79.1 | 71.6 | 61.8 |
| Hispanic | 46.0 | 34.1 | 55.5 | 41.8 | 65.0 | 52.3 | 77.7 | 69.5 | 57.3 | 45.1 |
| Family income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than \$15,000 | 51.8 | 34.9 | 58.7 | 42.0 | 63.5 | 50.6 | 70.7 | 62.0 | 57.3 | 41.6 |
| \$15,000-29,999 | 56.7 | 41.7 | 64.4 | 52.4 | 73.7 | 61.0 | 79.1 | 69.2 | 65.9 | 53.1 |
| \$30,000-49,999 | 53.5 | 39.5 | 67.6 | 56.2 | 78.3 | 67.7 | 84.9 | 79.7 | 71.9 | 61.3 |
| \$50,000-74,999 | 49.4 | 38.1 | 72.5 | 61.1 | 79.4 | 69.7 | 88.6 | 83.5 | 77.9 | 68.7 |
| \$75,000 or more | 51.0 | 37.4 | 71.5 | 63.4 | 79.7 | 70.4 | 89.9 | 84.8 | 82.1 | 74.9 |
| Length of residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 1 month | 35.8 | 20.5 | 47.5 | 27.2 | 58.1 | 39.0 | 76.8 | 64.1 | 54.1 | 36.3 |
| 1-6 months | 36.1 | 19.6 | 50.1 | 33.3 | 64.8 | 48.7 | 81.1 | 69.9 | 60.3 | 45.2 |
| 7-11 months | 39.1 | 22.9 | 49.3 | 34.4 | 67.3 | 50.1 | 83.8 | 75.4 | 61.6 | 47.4 |
| 1-2 years | 45.9 | 29.4 | 59.3 | 45.2 | 73.7 | 62.1 | 87.3 | 78.9 | 70.0 | 58.0 |
| 3-4 years | 51.5 | 36.8 | 67.3 | 52.9 | 79.4 | 67.3 | 90.7 | 84.7 | 75.1 | 63.5 |
| 5 years or longer | 65.1 | 50.4 | 78.3 | 67.5 | 85.8 | 76.8 | 94.4 | 89.9 | 81.9 | 72.4 |
| Employment status |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employed | 46.0 | 31.9 | 62.2 | 50.3 | 73.5 | 62.9 | 83.5 | 77.5 | 70.4 | 60.5 |
| Unemployed | 36.1 | 21.9 | 48.2 | 33.7 | 62.3 | 53.2 | 78.8 | 69.9 | 52.3 | 39.8 |
| Not in labor force | 57.3 | 43.7 | 68.3 | 58.1 | 73.6 | 64.5 | 82.6 | 78.0 | 68.9 | 58.9 |

See notes at end of table.

## Voting Participation

Table 15-1. Percentage of U.S. citizens ages 18 and older who reported being registered to vote and voting, by educational attainment and selected characteristics: November 2000-Continued

| Characteristic | Less than high school |  | High school diploma or equivalent |  | Some college, including vocational/ technical |  | Bachelor's degree or higher |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Registered | Voted | Registered | Voted | Registered | Voted | Registered | Voted | Registered | Voted |
| Citizenship |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| U.S. born | 52.6 | 38.1 | 64.3 | 52.7 | 73.9 | 63.7 | 84.4 | 78.7 | 70.2 | 60.0 |
| Naturalized | 49.2 | 41.8 | 54.3 | 46.8 | 59.9 | 51.5 | 67.7 | 60.6 | 58.1 | 50.6 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 54.9 | 41.7 | 64.4 | 54.0 | 71.5 | 62.2 | 82.9 | 76.7 | 69.8 | 60.5 |
| Midwest | 56.4 | 43.3 | 67.3 | 55.9 | 77.1 | 67.6 | 86.2 | 80.8 | 73.0 | 63.2 |
| South | 52.0 | 36.0 | 64.1 | 51.2 | 74.2 | 62.2 | 83.4 | 77.1 | 69.0 | 57.2 |
| West | 44.9 | 35.2 | 57.9 | 48.3 | 69.4 | 60.6 | 80.5 | 75.6 | 66.2 | 58.1 |

${ }^{1}$ American Indian includes Alaska Native, Black includes African American, Pacific Islander includes Native Hawaiian, and Hispanic includes Latino. Race categories exclude Hispanic origin unless specified. See supplemental note 1 for further information on the racial/ethnic categories.
NOTE:The survey sample includes the civilian, noninstitutionalized population. Information was collected from respondents 2 weeks ater the election. These estimates may differ from administrative data or data from exit polls. See supplemental note 2 for further information.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey (CPS), November 2000 Voting and Registration Supplement, previously unpublished tabulation (December 2002).

Table 15-2. Percentage of U.S. citizensages 18 and older who reported being registered to vote and voting, by educational attainment and type of election and year: 1994-2000

| Type of election and year | Less than high school | High school diploma or equivalent | Some college, including vocational/ technical | Bachelor's degree or higher | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Reported being registered to vote |  |  |  |  |
| Presidential election |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2000 | 52.2 | 63.9 | 73.3 | 83.2 | 69.5 |
| 1996 | 54.2 | 65.5 | 76.1 | 85.3 | 70.9 |
| Congressional election |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1998 | 51.2 | 61.9 | 71.4 | 80.3 | 67.1 |
| 1994 | 51.5 | 62.4 | 71.7 | 81.5 | 67.1 |
|  |  |  | Reported vo |  |  |
| Presidential election |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2000 | 38.4 | 52.5 | 63.1 | 77.5 | 59.5 |
| 1996 | 38.8 | 51.7 | 63.1 | 77.0 | 58.4 |
| Congressional election |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1998 | 29.6 | 39.2 | 48.3 | 61.1 | 45.3 |
| 1994 | 30.7 | 42.9 | 51.5 | 67.4 | 48.3 |

NOTE:The survey sample includes the civilian, noninstitutionalized population. Years in which the president is elected, as well as congressional, state, and local officials, are called "presidential elections." Off years, in which congressional, state, and local officials are elected but the president is not, are called "congressional elections." For each year, information was collected from respondents 2 weeks after the election. These estimates may differ from administrative data or data from exit polls. See supplemental note 2 for further information.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey (CPS), November Voting and Registration Supplement, various years, previously unpublished tabulation (December 2002).

## Voting Participation

Table 15-3. Percentage of U.S. citizens ages 18-24 who reported being registered to vote and voting, by sex, race/ethnicity, and enrollment status: November 2000

| Enrollment status | Total | Sex |  | Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Male | Female | Black | White | Hispanic |
|  | Reported being registered to vote |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 50.7 | 47.9 | 53.4 | 51.5 | 52.9 | 38.5 |
| Enrolled in high school | 30.0 | 31.1 | 28.5 | $\ddagger$ | 35.0 | $\ddagger$ |
| Enrolled in college | 62.7 | 60.4 | 64.7 | 63.2 | 65.2 | 51.4 |
| Full time | 63.5 | 61.7 | 64.9 | 61.5 | 66.3 | 52.3 |
| Part time | 58.6 | 53.7 | 63.5 | 71.5 | 58.2 | 47.3 |
| Not enrolled in school | 50.7 | 47.8 | 53.4 | 51.9 | 52.7 | 39.3 |
| 18-20 years old | 43.7 | 41.7 | 45.7 | 43.9 | 46.0 | 32.7 |
| 21-24 years old | 55.4 | 52.0 | 58.6 | 57.4 | 57.1 | 44.3 |
| Less than a bachelor's degree | 48.2 | 45.6 | 50.8 | 50.8 | 49.7 | 39.1 |
| Bachelor's degree or higher | 75.9 | 75.7 | 76.0 | 70.6 | 78.9 | $\ddagger$ |
|  | Reported voting |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 36.1 | 34.0 | 38.2 | 36.2 | 38.1 | 25.6 |
| Enrolled in high school | 24.4 | 27.0 | 20.8 | $\ddagger$ | 29.7 | $\ddagger$ |
| Enrolled in college | 48.0 | 45.5 | 50.1 | 49.5 | 49.8 | 38.0 |
| Full time | 48.3 | 46.5 | 49.8 | 48.1 | 50.5 | 37.8 |
| Part time | 46.4 | 40.3 | 52.4 | 56.4 | 45.4 | $\ddagger$ |
| Not enrolled in school | 35.7 | 33.6 | 37.7 | 35.4 | 37.5 | 26.5 |
| 18-20 years old | 30.2 | 29.5 | 30.8 | 27.5 | 32.3 | 23.1 |
| 21-24 years old | 39.4 | 36.5 | 42.2 | 40.7 | 41.1 | 29.1 |
| Less than a bachelor's degree | 33.1 | 31.4 | 34.9 | 33.9 | 34.5 | 26.1 |
| Bachelor's degree or higher | 61.7 | 61.5 | 61.9 | 58.1 | 64.2 | $\ddagger$ |

$\ddagger$ Reporting standards not met (too few cases).
${ }^{1}$ Black includes African American and Hispanic includes Latino. Race categories exclude Hispanic origin unless specified.
NOTE:The survey sample includes the civilian, noninstitutionalized population. Information was collected from respondents 2 weeks after the election. These estimates may differ from administrative data or data from exit polls. See supplemental note 2 for further information. Included in the totals but not shown separately are other racia/ ethnic groups; see supplemental note 1 for more information on the racial/ethnic categories.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey (CPS), November 2000 Voting and Registration Supplement, unpublished tabulations (December 2002).

## International Civic Participation

Table 16-1. Percentage of 9th-grade students who reported participating in variouscivic-related organizations, by country: 1999

| Country | Youth organizationaffiliatedStudentwith a political <br> party or union |  | Environmental organization | Human rights organization | Group conducting voluntary activities to help the community | Charity collecting money for social cause |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| International average | 28* | 5* | 15* | 6 | 18* | 28* |
| Australia | 34 | 4* | 19* | 4 | 33* | 47* |
| Belgium-French | 22* | 6* | 15* | 8 | 17* | 26* |
| Bulgaria | 14* | 4* | 9* | 9 | 8* | 12* |
| Chile | 19* | 4* | 21 | 5 | 33* | 24* |
| Colombia | 24* | 4* | 40* | 13* | 34* | 26* |
| Cyprus | 57* | 25* | 20 | 22* | 22* | 48* |
| Czech Republic | 13* | 1* | 13* | 2* | 22* | 18* |
| Denmark | 44* | 4* | 6* | 5 | 32* | 63* |
| England | 19* | 6* | 13* | 5 | 25* | 55* |
| Estonia | 21* | 3* | 8* | 4 | 8* | 10* |
| Finland | 22* | 2* | 6* | 2* | 6* | 24* |
| Germany | 13* | 5* | 10* | 2* | 16* | 23* |
| Greece | 59* | 9 | 32* | 16* | 29* | 53* |
| Hong Kong SAR | 45* | 5* | 12* | 6 | 34* | 37 |
| Hungary | 32 | 4* | 28 | 3* | 23* | 18* |
| Italy | 16* | 3* | 7* | 3* | 8* | 6* |
| Latvia | 18* | 2* | 7* | 5 | 12* | 9* |
| Lithuania | 23* | 1* | 16* | 4 | 7* | 14* |
| Norway | 47* | 6* | 16* | 6 | 18* | 84* |
| Poland | 19* | 1* | 14* | 3* | 5* | 9* |
| Portugal | 25* | 2* | 25 | 10* | 9* | 20* |
| Romania | 37 | 2* | 13* | 8 | 10* | 13* |
| Russian Federation | 43* | 2* | 12* | 4 | 11* | 7* |
| Slovak Republic | 3* | 1* | 5* | 1* | 6* | 5* |
| Slovenia | 18* | 1* | 15* | 4 | 11* | 33* |
| Sweden | 49* | 7 | 15* | 5 | 8* | 25* |
| Switzerland | 8* | 4* | 10* | 3* | 12* | 27* |
| United States | 33 | 10 | 24 | 6 | 50 | 40 |

*Significantly different from the United States.
${ }^{1}$ Student government includes student council, student government, and class or school parliament.
NOTE: Countries were instructed to select the grade in which most 14 -year-olds were enrolled at the time of the study. In the United States, as in most countries, this was 9th grade. See supplemental note 5 for more information.
SOURCE: Torney-Purta, J., Lehmann, R., Oswald, H., and Schulz, W. (2001). Citizenship and Education in Twenty-Eight Countries: Civic Knowledge and Engagement at Age Fourteen, table 7.2. Data from the International Association for the Evaluation of Educational Achievement (IEA) Civic Education Study, 1999.

## Status Dropout Rates, by Race/Ethnicity

Table 17-1. Statusdropoutrates of 16- to 24-year-olds, by race/ethnicity: October 1972-2001

| Year | Race/ethnicity (percent) ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total | White | Black | Hispanic |
| 1972 | 14.6 | 12.3 | 21.3 | 34.3 |
| 1973 | 14.1 | 11.6 | 22.2 | 33.5 |
| 1974 | 14.3 | 11.9 | 21.2 | 33.0 |
| 1975 | 13.9 | 11.4 | 22.9 | 29.2 |
| 1976 | 14.1 | 12.0 | 20.5 | 31.4 |
| 1977 | 14.1 | 11.9 | 19.8 | 33.0 |
| 1978 | 14.2 | 11.9 | 20.2 | 33.3 |
| 1979 | 14.6 | 12.0 | 21.1 | 33.8 |
| 1980 | 14.1 | 11.4 | 19.1 | 35.2 |
| 1981 | 13.9 | 11.4 | 18.4 | 33.2 |
| 1982 | 13.9 | 11.4 | 18.4 | 31.7 |
| 1983 | 13.7 | 11.2 | 18.0 | 31.6 |
| 1984 | 13.1 | 11.0 | 15.5 | 29.8 |
| 1985 | 12.6 | 10.4 | 15.2 | 27.6 |
| 1986 | 12.2 | 9.7 | 14.2 | 30.1 |
| 1987 | 12.7 | 10.4 | 14.1 | 28.6 |
| 1988 | 12.9 | 9.6 | 14.5 | 35.8 |
| 1989 | 12.6 | 9.4 | 13.9 | 33.0 |
| 1990 | 12.1 | 9.0 | 13.2 | 32.4 |
| 1991 | 12.5 | 8.9 | 13.6 | 35.3 |
| 1992 | 11.0 | 7.7 | 13.7 | 29.4 |
| 1993 | 11.0 | 7.9 | 13.6 | 27.5 |
| 1994 | 11.5 | 7.7 | 12.6 | 30.0 |
| 1995 | 12.0 | 8.6 | 12.1 | 30.0 |
| 1996 | 11.1 | 7.3 | 13.0 | 29.4 |
| 1997 | 11.0 | 7.6 | 13.4 | 25.3 |
| 1998 | 11.8 | 7.7 | 13.8 | 29.5 |
| 1999 | 11.2 | 7.3 | 12.6 | 28.6 |
| 2000 | 10.9 | 6.9 | 13.1 | 27.8 |
| 2001 | 10.7 | 7.3 | 10.9 | 27.0 |

${ }^{1}$ Due to relatively small sample sizes, American Indians or Alaska Natives and Asians or Pacific Islanders are included in the total but are not shown separately. Black includes African American, and Hispanic includes Latino. Race categories exclude Hispanic origin unless specified.
NOTE: Numbers for years 1987 through 2001 reflect new editing procedures instituted by the Bureau of the Census for cases with missing data on school enrollment items. Numbers for years 1992 through 2001 reflect new wording of the educational attainment item in the CPS beginning in 1992. Numbers for years 1994 through 2001 reflect changes in the CPS due to newly instituted computer-assisted interview ing and the change in the population controls used in the 1990 Census-based estimates, with adjustments for undercounting in the 1990 Census. See supplemental note 2 for more information.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey (CPS), October 1972-2001.

## Status Dropout Rates, by Race/Ethnicity

Table 17-2. Status dropout rates and number and percentage distribution of dropoutsages 16-24, by selected characteristics: October 2001

| Characteristic | Status dropout rate (percent) | Number of status dropouts (thousands) | Population (thousands) | Percent of all dropouts | Percent of population |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 10.7 | 3,774 | 35,195 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 12.2 | 2,151 | 17,645 | 57.0 | 50.1 |
| Female | 9.3 | 1,623 | 17,549 | 43.0 | 49.9 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 3.6 | 53 | 1,487 | 1.4 | 4.2 |
| Black | 10.9 | 557 | 5,111 | 14.7 | 14.7 |
| White | 7.3 | 1,677 | 22,903 | 44.4 | 66.0 |
| Hispanic | 27.0 | 1,442 | 5,350 | 38.2 | 15.2 |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | 4.2 | 168 | 3,984 | 4.4 | 11.3 |
| 17 | 5.6 | 2,151 | 4,060 | 57.0 | 11.5 |
| 18 | 12.9 | 1,623 | 3,975 | 43.0 | 11.3 |
| 19 | 12.5 | 528 | 4,227 | 14.0 | 12.0 |
| 20-24 | 12.3 | 2,336 | 18,949 | 61.9 | 53.8 |


| Immigration status |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Born outside the 50 states and the District of Columbia |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic | 43.4 | 980 | 2,261 | 26.0 | 6.4 |
| Non-Hispanic | 6.2 | 125 | 2,001 | 3.3 | 5.7 |
| First generation ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic | 15.4 | 267 | 1,735 | 7.1 | 4.9 |
| Non-Hispanic | 4.8 | 92 | 1,917 | 2.4 | 5.4 |
| Second generation or more ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic | 14.4 | 195 | 1,353 | 5.2 | 3.8 |
| Non-Hispanic | 8.2 | 2,116 | 25,927 | 56.1 | 73.7 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 8.8 | 543 | 6,133 | 14.4 | 17.4 |
| Midwest | 8.6 | 717 | 8,288 | 19.0 | 23.5 |
| South | 13.1 | 1,643 | 12,527 | 43.5 | 35.6 |
| West | 10.6 | 872 | 8,248 | 23.1 | 23.4 |

${ }^{1}$ Due to relatively small sample sizes, American Indians or Alaska Natives are included in the total but are not shown separately. Black includes African American, and Hispanic includes Latino. Race categories exclude Hispanic origin unless specified.
2Individuals defined as "first generation" were born in the 50 states or the District of Columbia, and one or both of their parents were born outside the 50 states or the District of Columbia.
${ }^{3}$ Individuals defined as "second generation or more" were born in the 50 states or the District of Columbia, as were both of their parents.
NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey (CPS), October 2001.

## Immediate Transition to College

Table18-1. Percentage of high school completers who were enrolled in college the October after completing high school, by family income and race/ ethnicity: October 1972-2001

| October | Total | Family income ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  | Race/ethnicity ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Low |  | Middle <br> Annual |  | White <br> Annual | Black |  | Hispanic |  |
|  |  | Annual | 3-year average |  |  |  | Annual | 3-year average | Annual | 3-year average |
| 1972 | 49.2 | 26.1 | (3) | 45.2 | 63.8 | 49.7 | 44.6 | (3) | 45.0 | (3) |
| 1973 | 46.6 | 20.3 | (3) | 40.9 | 64.4 | 47.8 | 32.5 | 41.4 | 54.1 | 48.8 |
| 1974 | 47.6 | - | - | - | - | 47.2 | 47.2 | 40.5 | 46.9 | 53.1 |
| 1975 | 50.7 | 31.2 | (3) | 46.2 | 64.5 | 51.1 | 41.7 | 44.5 | 58.0 | 52.7 |
| 1976 | 48.8 | 39.1 | 32.3 | 40.5 | 63.0 | 48.8 | 44.4 | 45.3 | 52.7 | 53.6 |
| 1977 | 50.6 | 27.7 | 32.4 | 44.2 | 66.3 | 50.8 | 49.5 | 46.8 | 50.8 | 48.8 |
| 1978 | 50.1 | 31.4 | 29.8 | 44.3 | 64.0 | 50.5 | 46.4 | 47.5 | 42.0 | 46.1 |
| 1979 | 49.3 | 30.5 | 31.6 | 43.2 | 63.2 | 49.9 | 46.7 | 45.2 | 45.0 | 46.3 |
| 1980 | 49.3 | 32.5 | 32.2 | 42.5 | 65.2 | 49.8 | 42.7 | 44.0 | 52.3 | 49.6 |
| 1981 | 53.9 | 33.6 | 32.9 | 49.2 | 67.6 | 54.9 | 42.7 | 40.3 | 52.1 | 48.7 |
| 1982 | 50.6 | 32.8 | 33.6 | 41.7 | 70.9 | 52.7 | 35.8 | 38.8 | 43.2 | 49.4 |
| 1983 | 52.7 | 34.6 | 34.0 | 45.2 | 70.3 | 55.0 | 38.2 | 38.0 | 54.2 | 46.7 |
| 1984 | 55.2 | 34.5 | 36.3 | 48.4 | 74.0 | 59.0 | 39.8 | 39.9 | 44.3 | 49.3 |
| 1985 | 57.7 | 40.2 | 35.9 | 50.6 | 74.6 | 60.1 | 42.2 | 39.5 | 51.0 | 46.1 |
| 1986 | 53.8 | 33.9 | 36.8 | 48.5 | 71.0 | 56.8 | 36.9 | 43.5 | 44.0 | 42.3 |
| 1987 | 56.8 | 36.9 | 37.6 | 50.0 | 73.8 | 58.6 | 52.2 | 44.2 | 33.5 | 45.0 |
| 1988 | 58.9 | 42.5 | 42.4 | 54.7 | 72.8 | 61.1 | 44.4 | 49.7 | 57.1 | 48.5 |
| 1989 | 59.6 | 48.1 | 45.6 | 55.4 | 70.7 | 60.7 | 53.4 | 48.0 | 55.1 | 52.7 |
| 1990 | 60.1 | 46.7 | 44.8 | 54.4 | 76.6 | 63.0 | 46.8 | 48.9 | 42.7 | 52.5 |
| 1991 | 62.5 | 39.5 | 42.2 | 58.4 | 78.2 | 65.4 | 46.4 | 47.2 | 57.2 | 52.6 |
| 1992 | 61.9 | 40.9 | 43.6 | 57.0 | 79.0 | 64.3 | 48.2 | 50.0 | 55.0 | 58.2 |
| 1993 | 61.5 | 50.4 | 44.0 | 56.9 | 79.3 | 62.9 | 55.6 | 51.3 | 62.2 | 55.7 |
| 1994 | 61.9 | 41.0 | 41.2 | 57.8 | 78.4 | 64.5 | 50.8 | 52.4 | 49.1 | 55.0 |
| 1995 | 61.9 | 34.2 | 41.5 | 56.1 | 83.4 | 64.3 | 51.2 | 52.9 | 53.7 | 51.6 |
| 1996 | 65.0 | 48.6 | 47.1 | 62.7 | 78.0 | 67.4 | 56.0 | 55.4 | 50.8 | 57.6 |
| 1997 | 67.0 | 57.0 | 50.6 | 60.8 | 82.2 | 68.2 | 58.5 | 58.8 | 65.6 | 55.3 |
| 1998 | 65.6 | 46.4 | 50.9 | 64.9 | 77.3 | 68.5 | 61.9 | 59.8 | 47.4 | 51.9 |
| 1999 | 62.9 | 49.4 | 48.5 | 59.5 | 76.0 | 66.3 | 58.9 | 58.6 | 42.3 | 47.4 |
| 2000 | 63.3 | 49.7 | 47.8 | 59.4 | 77.1 | 65.7 | 54.9 | 56.3 | 52.9 | 48.6 |
| 2001 | 61.7 | 43.8 | (3) | 56.5 | 79.8 | 64.2 | 54.6 | (3) | 51.7 | ${ }^{(3)}$ |

- Not available. Data on family income were not available in 1974.
${ }^{1}$ Low income is the bottom 20 percent of all family incomes, high income is the top 20 percent of all family incomes, and middle income is the 60 percent in between. See supplemental note 1 for further discussion.
Included in the total but not shown separately are high school completers from other racial/ethnic groups. Black includes African American and Hispanic includes Latino. Race categories exclude Hispanic origin unless specified.
${ }^{3}$ Due to small sample sizes for the low-income, Black, and Hispanic categories, 3 -year averages also were calculated for each category. For example, the 3 -year average for Blacks in 1973 is the average percentage of Black high school completers ages 16 - 24 who were enrolled in college the October after completing high school in 1972, 1973, and 1974. Thus, 3 -year averages cannot be calculated for 1972 and 2001 and for groups of 3 years in which some data are not available e e.g., 1973 - 75 for the low-income category).
NOTE: Includes those ages $16-24$ completing high school in a given year: The Current Population Survey (CPS) questions used to obtain educational attainment were changed in 1992. In 1994, the survey methodology for the CPS was changed and weights were adjusted. See supplemental note 2 for further discussion.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey (CPS), October 1972-2001.


## Immediate Transition to College

Table 18-2. Percentage distribution of high school completers who were enrolled in college the October after completing high school according to sex and type of institution: October 1972-2001

|  |  | Male |  | Female |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| October | Total | 2-year | 4-year | Total | 2-year | 4-year |
| 1972 | 52.7 | - | - | 46.0 | - | - |
| 1973 | 50.0 | 14.6 | 35.4 | 43.4 | 15.2 | 28.2 |
| 1974 | 49.4 | 16.6 | 32.8 | 45.9 | 13.9 | 32.0 |
| 1975 | 52.6 | 19.0 | 33.6 | 49.0 | 17.4 | 31.6 |
| 1976 | 47.2 | 14.5 | 32.7 | 50.3 | 16.6 | 33.8 |
| 1977 | 52.1 | 17.2 | 35.0 | 49.3 | 17.8 | 31.5 |
| 1978 | 51.1 | 15.6 | 35.5 | 49.3 | 18.3 | 31.0 |
| 1979 | 50.4 | 16.9 | 33.5 | 48.4 | 18.1 | 30.3 |
| 1980 | 46.7 | 17.1 | 29.7 | 51.8 | 21.6 | 30.2 |
| 1981 | 54.8 | 20.9 | 33.9 | 53.1 | 20.1 | 33.0 |
| 1982 | 49.1 | 17.5 | 31.6 | 52.0 | 20.6 | 31.4 |
| 1983 | 51.9 | 20.2 | 31.7 | 53.4 | 18.4 | 35.1 |
| 1984 | 56.0 | 17.7 | 38.4 | 54.5 | 21.0 | 33.5 |
| 1985 | 58.6 | 19.9 | 38.8 | 56.8 | 19.3 | 37.5 |
| 1986 | 55.8 | 21.3 | 34.5 | 51.9 | 17.3 | 34.6 |
| 1987 | 58.3 | 17.3 | 41.0 | 55.3 | 20.3 | 35.0 |
| 1988 | 57.1 | 21.3 | 35.8 | 60.7 | 22.4 | 38.3 |
| 1989 | 57.6 | 18.3 | 39.3 | 61.6 | 23.1 | 38.5 |
| 1990 | 58.0 | 19.6 | 38.4 | 62.2 | 20.6 | 41.6 |
| 199 | 57.9 | 22.9 | 35.0 | 67.1 | 26.8 | 40.3 |
| 1992 | 60.0 | 22.1 | 37.8 | 63.8 | 23.9 | 40.0 |
| 1993 | 58.7 | 22.4 | 36.3 | 64.0 | 22.4 | 41.6 |
| 199 | 60.6 | 23.0 | 37.5 | 63.2 | 19.1 | 44.1 |
| 1995 | 60.1 | 25.6 | 21.5 | 37.4 | 61.3 | 18.1 |

- Not available. Data for type of institution were not collected until 1973.

NOTE: Includes those ages 16-24 completing high school in a given year. The Current Population Survey (CPS) questions used to obtain educational attainment were changed in 1992. In 1994, the survey methodology for the CPS was changed and weights were adjusted. See supplemental note 2 for further discussion. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey (CPS), October 1972-2001.

## Immediate Transition to College

Table 18-3. Percentage of high school completers who were enrolled in college the October after completing high school, by parents' highest level of education: October 1990-2001

| Parents' education $^{\mathbf{1}}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 9 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 9 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 9 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 9 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 9 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 9 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 9 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 9 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 9 8}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 9 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 0}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\mathbf{6 0 . 1}$ | $\mathbf{6 2 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{6 1 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{6 1 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{6 1 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{6 1 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{6 5 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 7 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 5 . 6}$ | $\mathbf{6 2 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{6 3 . 3}$ |
| $\mathbf{6 1 . 7}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than high school | 33.9 | 42.6 | 33.1 | 47.1 | 43.0 | 27.3 | 45.0 | 51.4 | 49.8 | 36.3 | 44.4 |
| High school diploma <br> or equivalent | 49.0 | 51.0 | 55.5 | 52.3 | 49.9 | 47.0 | 56.1 | 61.7 | 57.2 | 54.4 | 51.8 |
| Some college, including <br> vocational/technical | 65.6 | 67.5 | 67.5 | 62.7 | 65.0 | 70.2 | 66.6 | 62.6 | 67.7 | 60.3 | 63.8 |
| Bachelor's degree or higher | 83.1 | 87.2 | 81.3 | 87.9 | 82.5 | 87.7 | 85.2 | 86.1 | 82.3 | 82.2 | 81.2 |
| Not available ${ }^{2}$ | 47.7 | 42.1 | 38.0 | 42.0 | 43.1 | 30.8 | 45.6 | 51.3 | 50.1 | 53.1 | 50.5 |

${ }^{1 P}$ Parents' education is defined as either the highest educational attainment of the two parents who reside with the student, or if only one parent is in the residence, the highest educational attainment of that parent; when neither parent resides with the student, it is defined as the highest educational attainment of the head of the household.
${ }^{2 P}$ Parents' education is not available for those who do not live with their parents and who are classified as the head of the household (not including those who live in college dormitories) and for those whose parents' educational attainment was not reported. In 2001, approximately 11 percent of high school completers ages 16 - 24 were in this category.
NOTE: Includes those ages 16-24 completing high school in a given year. The Current Population Survey (CPS) questions used to obtain educational attainment were changed in 1992. In 1994, the survey methodology for the CPS was changed and weights were adjusted. See supplemental note 2 for further discussion.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey (CPS), October 1972-2001.

## Transfers From Community Colleges to 4-Year Institutions

Table 19-1. Percentage distribution of students beginning at public 2 -year institutions in 1995-96 by initial degree goal and student characteristics, percentage who transferred to a 4-year institution, percentage of transfers who completed an associate's degree first, and percentage of transfers who persisted through June 2001

| Student characteristics | Percentage distribution of beginning students | Percentage who transferred to a 4-year institution | Percentage of transfers to 4 -year institutions who completed an associate's degree first | Percentage of transfers to 4 -year institutions who persisted to a bachelor's degree |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Persistence status |  |
|  |  |  |  | Total | Completed degree | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Still } \\ \text { enrolled }^{1} \end{array}$ |
|  |  |  | All b | g students |  |  |
| Total | 100.0 | 28.9 | 33.3 | 78.9 | 34.7 | 44.3 |
| Initial degree goal in 1995-96 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bachelor's degree | 24.8 | 50.8 | 18.8 | 82.3 | 44.0 | 38.3 |
| Associate's degree | 48.9 | 26.5 | 50.6 | 78.6 | 29.1 | 49.5 |
| Certificate! | 10.8 | 1.0 | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ |
| No degree! | 15.6 | 21.1 | 19.4 | 72.8 | 27.6 | 45.2 |
| Beginning students with associate's or bachelor's degree goals |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100.0 | 34.6 | 34.9 | 80.4 | 36.4 | 44.0 |
| Initial degree goal in 1995-96 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bachelor's degree | 33.6 | 50.8 | 18.8 | 82.3 | 44.0 | 38.3 |
| Associate's degree | 66.4 | 26.5 | 50.6 | 78.6 | 29.1 | 49.5 |
| Enrollment after high school graduation |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Started college the same year | 60.7 | 43.4 | 35.0 | 79.6 | 39.6 | 40.1 |
| Delayed starting college | 39.4 | 21.9 | 36.9 | 81.6 | 29.2 | 52.4 |
| Attendance pattern through 2001 ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Always attended full time | 28.3 | 44.6 | 41.7 | 78.9 | 52.0 | 26.9 |
| Did not always attend full time | 71.7 | 30.7 | 31.0 | 81.3 | 27.5 | 53.8 |
| Parents' education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bachelor's degree or higher | 31.1 | 52.5 | 29.5 | 84.3 | 38.8 | 45.5 |
| No bachelor's degree | 68.9 | 27.6 | 40.5 | 76.6 | 31.5 | 45.1 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 49.3 | 41.2 | 32.3 | 78.0 | 30.1 | 47.9 |
| Female | 50.7 | 28.3 | 38.5 | 83.8 | 45.3 | 38.5 |
| Dependency |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Independent | 27.6 | 18.7 | 24.6 | 85.3 | 29.9 | 55.4 |
| Dependent | 72.4 | 41.3 | 36.8 | 79.9 | 37.7 | 42.2 |
| Family income of dependent students |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Low quartile | 28.7 | 35.3 | 46.1 | 77.9 | 25.9 | 52.0 |
| Middle quartiles | 50.1 | 41.3 | 36.7 | 79.2 | 37.7 | 41.6 |
| High quartile | 21.2 | 49.7 | 28.0 | 83.1 | 49.2 | 33.9 |

!Interpret data with caution (estimates are unstable).
$\ddagger$ Reporting standards not met (too few cases).
${ }^{1}$ Enrolled at a 4 -year institution without a bachelor's degree in June 2001.
${ }^{2}$ Only students who reported attending full time during all the months in which they were enrolled are categorized as always attending full time. Students who did not always attend full time include students
who always attended part time or who attended a mixture of full and part time.
NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, 1996/01 Beginning Postsecondary Students Longitudinal Study (BPS:96/01).

## Institutional Retention and Student Persistence at 4-Year Institutions

Table 20-1. Percentage distribution of 1995-96 first-time beginning students at 4-year institutions according to highest degree attained and 6-year retention and transfer status at the first and at all institutions attended as of June 2001, by first institution type

| Enrollment status or degree attainment | All 4-year beginners | First 4-year institution type and highest offering |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Public 4-year institution |  |  | Private not-for-profit 4-year institution |  |  |
|  |  | Total | torate anting | Doctorate granting | Total | torate ranting | Doctorate granting |
|  | Retention and attainment at the first institution attended |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Attained bachelor's degree | 55.3 | 50.0 | 40.3 | 55.2 | 65.3 | 62.0 | 71.4 |
| Attained associate's degree or certificate | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.9 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 1.2 | $\ddagger$ |
| No degree, still enrolled at first institution | 6.8 | 8.7 | 9.9 | 8.1 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 3.9 |
| Left postsecondary education from first institution | 13.2 | 15.2 | 19.0 | 13.2 | 9.3 | 10.2 | 7.6 |
| Transferred from first institution | 23.2 | 24.3 | 27.9 | 22.4 | 21.1 | 23.5 | 16.8 |
|  |  |  | Persist | ce and attai | t anyw |  |  |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Attained bachelor's degree | 62.7 | 57.3 | 48.9 | 61.8 | 73.0 | 69.6 | 79.3 |
| Attained associate's degree or certificate | 4.8 | 5.3 | 7.0 | 4.3 | 3.1 | 3.6 | $\ddagger$ |
| No degree, enrolled at a 4-year institution | 11.9 | 14.6 | 16.3 | 13.7 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.1 |
| No degree, enrolled at a less-than-4-year institution | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 1.2 |
| Left postsecondary education | 18.3 | 20.3 | 25.2 | 17.6 | 14.7 | 17.2 | 10.1 |

$\ddagger$ Reporting standards not met (too few cases).
NOTE: Only those students with a bachelor's degree goal are included. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, 1996/01 Beginning Postsecondary Students Longitudinal Study (BPS:96/01).

## Time to Bachelor's Degree Completion

Table 21-1. Average number of months between postsecondaryentry and degree completion among 1999-2000 first-time recipients of bachelor'sdegrees who did not stop out of college for 6 months or more, by control of degree-granting institution and selected characteristics

| Characteristic | Percent in category | Control of degree-granting institution |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total ${ }^{1}$ | Public | Private not-for-profit |
| Total | 100.0 | 55.4 | 57.2 | 51.5 |
| Number of institutions attended |  |  |  |  |
| One | 53.8 | 50.7 | 52.9 | 47.0 |
| Two | 33.7 | 58.9 | 59.5 | 56.7 |
| Three or more | 12.6 | 66.7 | 67.6 | 61.8 |
| Type of first institution ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Public 2-year | 14.0 | 71.1 | 68.7 | 74.5 |
| Public 4-year | 53.5 | 54.5 | 54.2 | 65.3 |
| Private not-for-profit 4-year | 31.6 | 49.7 | 66.1 | 48.1 |
| Parents' educational attainment |  |  |  |  |
| High school or less | 22.6 | 61.8 | 62.7 | 58.3 |
| Some college, including vocational/technical | 20.0 | 55.7 | 57.6 | 51.8 |
| Bachelor's degree | 26.2 | 53.6 | 54.8 | 50.9 |
| Master's degree or equivalent | 18.6 | 51.4 | 52.9 | 48.7 |
| Doctoral/professional degree | 12.5 | 49.6 | 51.2 | 47.1 |
| Age as of 12/31/99 |  |  |  |  |
| 22 or younger | 68.1 | 47.4 | 48.5 | 45.9 |
| 23-24 | 21.8 | 60.7 | 61.0 | 59.9 |
| 25-29 | 6.2 | 82.5 | 82.2 | 82.9 |
| 30 or older | 3.9 | 123.3 | 127.5 | 118.3 |
| Time between high school graduation and postsecondary entry |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 12 months | 89.3 | 54.3 | 56.3 | 50.4 |
| 12-23 months | 4.6 | 57.2 | 58.4 | 51.6 |
| 24-59 months | 3.1 | 72.5 | 74.0 | 70.2 |
| 60 months or more | 3.0 | 69.6 | 66.8 | 71.9 |
| Cumulative undergraduate GPA |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 2.50 | 9.1 | 61.2 | 63.6 | 54.1 |
| 2.50-2.99 | 26.2 | 57.1 | 59.0 | 51.8 |
| 3.00-3.49 | 37.6 | 54.2 | 56.1 | 50.0 |
| 3.50 or higher | 27.0 | 53.8 | 53.8 | 52.7 |

Included in the total but not shown separately are graduates of private for- profit institutions. Included in the total but not shown separately are graduates who began at other types of institutions.
NOTE:Sixty-nine percent of first-time recipients of bachelor's degrees had not stopped out of college for 6 months or more. Detail may not sum to totals beccuse of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, 2000/01 Baccalaureate and Beyond Longitudinal Study (BQB:2000/01).

## Postsecondary Attainment of 1988 8th-Graders

Table 22-1. Percentage distribution of 1988 8th-graders according to their educational attainment, by selected student characteristics: 2000

| Selected student characteristics | No postsecondary education | Some postsecondary education, but no bachelor's degree | Bachelor's or higher degree |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 23.6 | 46.7 | 29.6 |
| Student characteristics in 8th grade Sex |  |  |  |
| Male | 26.3 | 46.8 | 26.9 |
| Female | 21.0 | 46.7 | 32.3 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| American Indian | 34.5 | 55.2 | 10.3 |
| Asian or Pacific Islander | 4.6 | 43.7 | 51.7 |
| Black | 23.1 | 59.7 | 17.1 |
| White | 22.9 | 42.5 | 34.6 |
| More than one race | 23.6 | 58.1 | 18.3 |
| Hispanic | 29.9 | 54.9 | 15.2 |
| Family socioeconomic status ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |
| Lowest quartile | 47.5 | 45.1 | 7.3 |
| Middle two quartiles | 22.6 | 53.2 | 24.2 |
| Highest quartile | 3.7 | 35.9 | 60.4 |
| Mother's attainment preference for student |  |  |  |
| High school diploma or less | 60.6 | 36.5 | 2.9 |
| Some college, including vocational/technical | 34.2 | 54.5 | 11.2 |
| Bachelor's degree | 16.7 | 45.7 | 37.6 |
| Graduate school | 15.2 | 46.0 | 38.8 |
| Risk factors for dropping out of school ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |
| None | 16.3 | 43.5 | 40.2 |
| One | 26.0 | 52.0 | 22.0 |
| Two | 40.1 | 49.5 | 10.4 |
| Three or more | 46.8 | 48.8 | 4.5 |

## Postsecondary Attainment of 1988 8th-Graders

Table 22-1. Percentage distribution of 1988 8th-graders according to their educational attainment, by selected student characteristics: 2000-Continued

| Selected student characteristics | No postsecondary education | Some postsecondary education, but no bachelor's degree | Bachelor's or higher degree |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School experiences, 8th to 12th grades |  |  |  |
| Mathematics achievement in 8 th grade ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |
| Lowest quartile | 41.7 | 51.2 | 7.2 |
| Middle two quartiles | 24.0 | 51.2 | 24.8 |
| Highest quartile | 6.5 | 34.8 | 58.7 |
| Studied algebra in 8th grade |  |  |  |
| Yes | 12.3 | 40.3 | 47.4 |
| No | 29.4 | 48.9 | 21.7 |
| Studied precalculus by 12th grade |  |  |  |
| Yes | 1.5 | 25.2 | 73.3 |
| No | 25.2 | 50.8 | 24.0 |
| Studied calculus by 12th grade |  |  |  |
| Yes | 0.8 | 18.7 | 80.5 |
| No | 24.0 | 50.1 | 25.9 |
| School sector in 8th grade |  |  |  |
| Public | 25.9 | 47.6 | 26.4 |
| Private | 6.8 | 40.2 | 53.0 |
| Extracurricular participant, 12th grade |  |  |  |
| Yes | 12.7 | 46.2 | 41.0 |
| No | 40.0 | 47.5 | 12.5 |
| High school completion status by 2000 |  |  |  |
| High school diploma | 15.7 | 48.9 | 35.4 |
| GED certificate | 40.6 | 56.8 | 2.6 |
| No diploma or equivalent | 85.7 | 14.3 | \# |
| \#Rounds to zero. |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ American Indian includes Alaska Native, Black includes African American, Pacific Islander includes Native Hawaiian, and Hispanic includes Latino. Race categories exclude Hispanic origin unless specified. ${ }^{2}$ The SES variable has five equally weighted, standardized components: father's education, mother's education, family income, father's occupation, and mother's occupation. |  |  |  |
| BRisk factors, measured in 8th grade, were living in a single-parent household; having a low-income family; having parents who had not graduated from high school; having an older sibling who dropped out of school; spending 3 or more hours alone at home after school per day; and having limited English proficiency. |  |  |  |
| "Quartile rankings are based on the student's mathematics achievement test score in 8 8th grade. |  |  |  |
| NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. |  |  |  |
| SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Education Longitudinal Study of 1988 (NELS:88/2000), "Fourth Follow-up, 2000." |  |  |  |

# Postsecondary Attainment of 1988 8th-Graders 

Table 22-2. Percentage of 19888th-graders with selected characteristics who had completed a bachelor's or higher degree by 2000

| Selected student characteristics in 8th grade | Studied algebra in 8th grade |  | 8th-grade mathematics achievement ${ }^{1}$ |  | Sector of 8th-grade school |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Yes | No | High quartile | Low quartile | Public | Private |
| Total | 47.4 | 21.7 | 58.7 | 7.2 | 26.4 | 53.0 |
| Family socioeconomic status ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest quartile | 15.0 | 5.6 | 28.8 | 2.9 | 6.7 | 24.4 |
| Middle two quartiles | 38.8 | 18.4 | 46.6 | 6.7 | 22.4 | 39.1 |
| Highest quartile | 71.3 | 50.9 | 74.1 | 30.3 | 57.6 | 70.4 |
| Mother's attainment preference for student |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than bachelor's degree | 13.4 | 8.4 | 26.1 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 29.7 |
| Bachelor's degree or higher | 54.4 | 29.0 | 63.1 | 9.3 | 34.8 | 56.8 |
| Risk factors for dropping out of school ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| None | 56.3 | 30.8 | 62.9 | 12.4 | 37.2 | 56.5 |
| One | 35.5 | 16.4 | 51.5 | 6.0 | 19.2 | 45.1 |
| Two or more | 22.8 | 5.5 | 29.7 | 3.4 | 7.9 | 35.1 |
| Selected student characteristics in 8 th grade | Studied precalculus by 12th grade |  | Studied calculus by 12th grade |  | Extracurricular participant in 12th grade |  |
|  | Yes | No | Yes | No | Public | Private |
| Total | 73.3 | 24.0 | 80.5 | 25.9 | 41.0 | 12.5 |
| Family socioeconomic status ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest quartile | 46.1 | 6.1 | 65.8 | 6.3 | 13.3 | 2.7 |
| Middle two quartiles | 65.2 | 20.3 | 67.0 | 22.4 | 33.2 | 10.6 |
| Highest quartile | 82.9 | 51.8 | 90.4 | 52.9 | 67.9 | 38.0 |
| Mother's attainment preference for student |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than bachelor's degree | 48.9 | 7.9 | 53.9 | 8.5 | 15.3 | 3.7 |
| Bachelor's degree or higher | 74.7 | 31.6 | 82.4 | 33.4 | 47.7 | 18.1 |
| Risk factors for dropping out of school ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| None | 78.4 | 33.2 | 84.7 | 35.3 | 50.1 | 19.2 |
| One | 63.2 | 17.1 | 66.9 | 19.4 | 30.7 | 11.1 |
| Two or more | 42.1 | 8.2 | 68.3 | 7.9 | 16.2 | 3.0 |

${ }^{1}$ Quartile rankings are based on the student's mathematics achievement test score in 8th grade.
${ }^{2}$ The SES variable has five equally weighted, standardized components: father's education, mother's education, family income, father's occupation, and mother's occupation.
${ }^{3}$ Risk factors, measured in 8th grade, were living in a single-parent household; having a low-income family; having parents who had not graduated from high school; having an older sibling who dropped out of school; spending 3 or more hours alone at home after school per day; and having limited English proficiency.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Education Longitudinal Study of 1988 (NELS:88/2000),"Fourth Follow-up, 2000."

## Persistence and Attainment of Students With Pell Grants

Table 23-1. Percentage distribution of 1995-96 low- and middle-income beginning postsecondary students according to their academic preparation, by receipt of Pell Grant and type of institution

| Characteristics of <br> academic preparation | Total | Pell recipients ${ }^{\mathbf{1}}$ | Nonrecipients |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ |
|  |  | Less-than-4-year institutions |  |
| High school graduation status ${ }^{2}$ | 85.3 | 77.1 | 90.0 |
| High school diploma | 10.5 | 16.6 | 7.0 |
| GED or certificate | 4.2 | 6.3 | 3.0 |
| Did not graduate from high school |  | 4 -year institutions |  |
| SAT/ACT composite score | 16.4 | 24.7 | 12.0 |
| Low quartile (400-700) | 54.3 | 54.3 | 54.3 |
| Middle quartiles (710-1020) | 29.3 | 21.0 | 33.7 |
| High quartile (1030-1600) |  |  |  |
| High school curriculum ${ }^{4}$ | 33.9 | 37.9 | 31.7 |
| Core or lower | 51.2 | 50.5 | 51.7 |
| Mid-level | 14.9 | 11.6 | 16.7 |
| Rigorous |  |  |  |

${ }^{1}$ Received Pell Grant in 1995-96.
${ }^{2}$ Less-than-4-year institutions only. "GED" stands for General Educational Development certificate.
${ }^{3}$ The SAT/ACT composite score variable is the sum of the verbal and mathematics scores on the SAT. If the ACT examination was taken, the ACT score was converted to an estimated SAT combined score. ${ }^{4}$ Curriculum levels are described in supplemental note 6 .
NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Low- and middle-income students include all dependent students whose parents had an annual income of less than $\$ 70,000$ in 1994 and all independent students who, combined with their spouse's earnings, had an annual income of less than $\$ 25,000$ in 1994.
SOURCE: Wei, C.C., and Horn, L. (2002). Persistence and Attainment of Beginning Students With Pell Grants (NCES 2002-169), table 6. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, $1996 / 01$ Beginning Postsecondary Students Longitudinal Study (BPS:96/01).

## Persistence and Attainment of Students With Pell Grants

Table 23-2. Among 1995-96 low- and middle-income beginning postsecondary students, percentage with each risk factor, by receipt of Pell Grant and type of institution

| Receipt of Pell Grant ${ }^{1}$ | No high school diploma | Delayed enrollment ${ }^{2}$ | Financially independent | Dependents other than a spouse | Single parent | Enrolled part time | Worked more than 35 hours per week |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Total ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |
| Total | 10.2 | 37.9 | 26.4 | 15.7 | 11.1 | 28.0 | 23.0 |
| Pell recipients | 15.4 | 46.4 | 37.7 | 27.0 | 20.5 | 19.1 | 17.4 |
| Nonrecipients | 7.2 | 33.0 | 19.7 | 9.0 | 5.6 | 33.2 | 26.2 |
|  |  |  |  | Public 2-y |  |  |  |
| Total | 11.8 | 43.7 | 31.2 | 18.7 | 12.5 | 46.1 | 33.2 |
| Pell recipients | 17.9 | 56.9 | 46.5 | 34.3 | 25.8 | 32.2 | 23.8 |
| Nonrecipients | 9.2 | 38.2 | 24.7 | 12.0 | 6.9 | 51.8 | 36.9 |
|  |  |  |  | Public 4-y |  |  |  |
| Total | 2.2 | 21.0 | 7.4 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 10.2 | 10.6 |
| Pell recipients | 2.5 | 23.7 | 11.4 | 7.1 | 5.4 | 10.0 | 9.6 |
| Nonrecipients | 2.1 | 19.4 | 5.2 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 10.3 | 11.2 |
|  | Private not-for-profit 4-year |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 3.1 | 19.0 | 9.3 | 3.5 | 2.3 | 7.2 | 10.2 |
| Pell recipients | 5.9 | 20.5 | 12.7 | 5.9 | 4.3 | 6.9 | 9.6 |
| Nonrecipients | 1.4 | 18.2 | 7.3 | 2.2 | 1.2 | 7.4 | 10.5 |

${ }^{1}$ Received Pell Grant in 1995-96.
${ }^{2}$ Delayed enrollment means that the student did not enter postsecondary education in the same calendar year that he or she finished high school.
${ }^{3}$ nncludes all beginning postsecondary students, including those in institutions not shown separately.
NOTE: Low- and middle-income students include all dependent students whose parents had an annual income of less than $\$ 70,000$ in 1994 and all independent students who, combined with their spouse's earnings, had an annual income of less than $\$ 25,000$ in 1994.
SOURCE: Wei, C.C., and Horn, L. (2002). Persistence and Attainment of Beginning Students With Pell Grants (NCES 2002-169), table 10. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, 1996/01 Beginning Postsecondary Students Longitudinal Study (BPS:96/01).

## Persistence and Attainment of Students With Pell Grants

Table 23-3. Among 1995-96 low- and middle-income beginning postsecondary students, percentage distribution according to persistence and attainment by 2001, by receipt of Pell Grant and type of institution first attended

| Receipt of Pell Grant ${ }^{1}$ | Total | Attained or still enrolled |  |  |  | No degree, not enrolled |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total | Bachelor's degree | Associate's degree or certificate | No degree, still enrolled in 2001 |  |
|  | Total ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100.0 | 63.9 | 24.2 | 24.9 | 14.8 | 36.1 |
| Pell recipients | 100.0 | 65.2 | 23.1 | 28.5 | 13.6 | 34.8 |
| Nonrecipients | 100.0 | 62.9 | 25.0 | 22.3 | 15.6 | 37.1 |
|  | Public 2-year |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100.0 | 54.0 | 8.8 | 27.9 | 17.4 | 46.0 |
| Pell recipients | 100.0 | 56.1 | 9.3 | 31.7 | 15.1 | 44.0 |
| Nonrecipients | 100.0 | 53.0 | 8.5 | 25.9 | 18.5 | 47.0 |
|  | Private for-profit less-than-4-year |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100.0 | 63.1 | 0.5 | 59.4 | 3.1 | 36.9 |
| Pell recipients | 100.0 | 61.6 | 0.6 | 57.7 | 3.2 | 38.4 |
| Nonrecipients | 100.0 | 66.3 | 0.3 | 63.1 | 2.9 | 33.7 |
|  | Public 4-year |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100.0 | 75.7 | 49.1 | 8.0 | 18.6 | 24.4 |
| Pell recipients | 100.0 | 75.2 | 46.3 | 8.2 | 20.8 | 24.8 |
| Nonrecipients | 100.0 | 76.0 | 51.4 | 7.8 | 16.8 | 24.0 |
|  | Private not-for-profit 4-year |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100.0 | 79.2 | 62.8 | 5.7 | 10.7 | 20.8 |
| Pell recipients | 100.0 | 77.1 | 56.5 | 7.7 | 13.0 | 22.9 |
| Nonrecipients | 100.0 | 81.0 | 68.1 | 4.1 | 8.8 | 19.0 |

Received Pell Grant by 1998.
Includes all beginning postsecondary students, including those in types of institutions not shown separately.
NOTE:Low- and middle--income students include all dependent students whose parents had an annual income of less than $\$ 70,000$ in 1994 and all independent students who, combined with their spouse's earnings, had an annual income of less than $\$ 25,000$ in 1994 . Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, 1996/01 Beginning Postsecondary Students Longitudinal Study (BPS:96/01).

# Trends in English and Foreign Language Coursetaking 

Table24-1. Percentage distribution of high school graduates according to the type of English courses completed: Selected years 1982-2000

| Year | No English ${ }^{2}$ | Low academic level ${ }^{3}$ | Regular English (no low level or honors) courses | Advanced academic level ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Less than 50 percent of courses | 50-74 percent of courses | 75-100 percent of courses | Total |
| 1982 | 0.1 | 10.0 | 76.7 | 6.1 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 13.3 |
| 1987 | 0.7 | 22.1 | 55.6 | 7.9 | 5.0 | 8.7 | 21.5 |
| 1990 | 0.6 | 19.6 | 60.2 | 7.0 | 3.6 | 9.1 | 19.6 |
| 1992 | 0.2 | 18.0 | 57.3 | 7.6 | 5.8 | 11.1 | 24.4 |
| 1994 | 0.8 | 17.6 | 56.5 | 7.7 | 5.4 | 12.0 | 25.1 |
| 1998 | 0.9 | 13.7 | 56.1 | 9.1 | 7.7 | 12.4 | 29.3 |
| 2000 | 0.7 | 10.7 | 54.7 | 11.6 | 7.2 | 15.1 | 33.9 |

${ }^{1 \text { "Advanced academic level" courses include English courses classified as "honorss." Students may have completed a general English course classified as "below grade level" if they completed a greater percentage }}$ of "honors" courses than "below grade level" courses.
2Indicates that student transcript records did not list any recognized English courses; however, these students may have studied some English. If students took only English as a second language (ESL) courses for credit, they would be listed in this category.
${ }^{3}$ "Low academic level" courses include all general English courses classified as "below grade level." Students may have taken a general English course classified as "honors" and be classified in the low academic level if the percentage of "below grade level" courses completed was equal to or greater than the percentage of "honors" courses completed.
NOTE: For each graduate, the percentages of completed courses classified as "below level," "at grade level," and "honors" were calculated. (Not all students completed 4 years of English.) After the percentage of graduates at each level had been calculated, the percentage of graduates who fit the category requirements for each level was determined, as explained in supplemental note 6 . Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, High School and Beyond Longitudinal Study of 1980 Sophomores, "First Follow-up" (HS\&B-S0:80/82); National Education Longitudinal Study of 1988 (NELS:88/92), "Second Follow-up, High School Transcript Survey, 1992"; and National Assessment of Education Progress (NAEP), 1987, 1990, 1994, 1998, and 2000 High School Transcript Studies (HSTS).

Table 24-2. Percentage distribution of high school graduates according to the highest level of foreign language courses completed: Selected years 19822000

| Year | Highest level of foreign language coursework completed ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Low } \\ \text { academic } \\ \text { level } \end{array}$ | Advanced academic level |  |  |  |
|  | None |  | Year 3 | Year 4 | AP | Total |
| 1982 | 45.6 | 39.8 | 8.9 | 4.5 | 1.2 | 14.6 |
| 1987 | 33.3 | 47.5 | 11.9 | 5.4 | 1.9 | 19.2 |
| 1990 | 26.9 | 51.4 | 12.9 | 5.6 | 3.2 | 21.7 |
| 1992 | 22.5 | 51.8 | 14.8 | 7.7 | 3.2 | 25.7 |
| 1994 | 22.3 | 51.8 | 15.0 | 7.8 | 3.1 | 25.9 |
| 1998 | 19.4 | 50.7 | 17.4 | 8.6 | 4.1 | 30.0 |
| 2000 | 17.4 | 52.8 | 16.5 | 7.8 | 5.4 | 29.8 |

'These figures include only students who studied French, German, Latin, or Spanish because these are the only foreign languages commonly offered in high schools for 4 years or more. Some students in each category also studied more than one foreign language. Only data on the foreign language they studied most are presented.
NOTE:The distribution of graduates among the various levels of foreign language courses was determined by the level of the most academically advanced course they had completed. Graduates who had completed courses in different languages were counted according to the highest level course completed. Graduates may have completed advanced levels of courses without having taken courses at lower levels. See supplemental note 6 for more details on these levels. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, High School and Beyond Longitudinal Study of 1980 Sophomores, "First Follow-up" (HS\&B-S0:80/82); National Education Longitudinal Study of 1988 (NELS:88/92), "Second Follow-up, High School Transcript Survey, 1992"; and National Assessment of Education Progress (NAEP), 1987, 1990, 1994, 1998, and 2000 High School Transcript Studies (HSTS).

## Student Characteristics in English and Foreign Language Coursetaking

Table 25-1. Percentage distribution of 2000 high school graduates according to the type of English coursescompleted, by student and school characteristics: 1999-2000

| Student and school characteristic | Low academic level ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  | Regular English (no low level or honors) courses | Advanced academic level ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | No English ${ }^{3}$ | 50 percent or more of courses | Less than 50 percent of courses | Total |  | Less than 50 percent of courses | 50-74 percent of courses | $75-100$ percent of courses | Total |
| Total | 0.7 | 2.4 | 8.3 | 10.7 | 54.7 | 11.6 | 7.2 | 15.1 | 33.9 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 1.1 | 3.1 | 9.3 | 12.5 | 58.0 | 10.9 | 5.9 | 11.7 | 28.5 |
| Female | 0.5 | 1.7 | 7.3 | 9.1 | 51.7 | 12.2 | 8.4 | 18.2 | 38.8 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Indian | 0.8 | $\ddagger$ | 11.1 | 11.8 | 60.7 | 16.7 | 3.8 | 6.3 | 26.8 |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 0.8 | 1.6 | 8.1 | 9.6 | 46.9 | 10.3 | 7.8 | 24.6 | 42.7 |
| Black | 0.9 | 2.0 | 12.3 | 14.3 | 57.5 | 11.9 | 5.6 | 9.8 | 27.3 |
| White | 0.6 | 2.3 | 6.3 | 8.5 | 54.7 | 11.6 | 7.8 | 16.8 | 36.2 |
| Hispanic | 1.5 | 4.0 | 15.8 | 19.8 | 52.6 | 11.3 | 6.1 | 8.8 | 26.1 |
| Curriculum ${ }^{5}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Core or higher | 0.3 | 1.0 | 6.3 | 7.2 | 47.8 | 13.1 | 9.1 | 22.5 | 44.7 |
| Less than Core | 1.4 | 4.4 | 11.1 | 15.5 | 64.4 | 9.4 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 18.7 |
| Control of school |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public | 0.8 | 2.6 | 8.9 | 11.6 | 54.6 | 11.2 | 6.8 | 15.1 | 33.1 |
| Private | \# | \# | 1.0 | 1.0 | 56.0 | 15.6 | 12.1 | 15.2 | 43.0 |
| Enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 76.5 | 15.2 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 19.1 |
| 300-999 | 0.8 | 2.3 | 5.6 | 7.9 | 59.2 | 10.6 | 9.0 | 12.5 | 32.1 |
| 1,000 or more | 0.8 | 2.7 | 10.0 | 12.7 | 50.2 | 11.8 | 6.8 | 17.7 | 36.3 |

\#Rounds to zero.
\#Reporting standards not met (too few cases).
${ }^{1}$ "Low academic level" courses include all general English courses classified as "below grade level." Students may have taken a general English course classified as "honors" and be classified in the low academic level if the percentage of "below grade level" courses completed was equal to or greater than the percentage of "honors" courses completed.
2"Advanced academic level" courses include all English courses classified as "honors." Students may have completed a general English course classified as "below grade level" if they completed a greater percentage of "honors" courses than "below grade level" courses.
${ }^{3}$ "No English" indicates that student transcript records did not list any recognized English courses; however, these students may have studied some English. If students took only English as a second language (ESL) courses for credit, they would be listed in this category.
${ }^{4}$ American Indian includes Alaska Native, Black includes African American, Pacific slander includes Native Hawaiian, and Hispanic includes Latino. Race categories exclude Hispanic origin unless specified.
STo meet the requirements of the Core curriculum, students must complete at least 4 years of English and 3 years each of mathematics, science, and social studies.
NOTE: For each graduate, the percentages of completed courses classified as "below level," "at grade level," and "honors" were calculated. (Not all students completed 4 years of English.) After the percentage of graduates at each level had been calculated, the percentage of graduates who fit the category requirements for each level was determined, as explained in supplemental note 6 . Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2000 High School Transcript Study (HSTS).

## Student Characteristics in English and Foreign Language Coursetaking

Table 25-2. Percentage distribution of 2000 high school graduates according to the highest level of foreign language completed, by student and school characteristics: 1999-2000

| Student and school characteristic | Highest level of foreign language completed ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Low academic level |  |  | Advanced academic level |  |  |  |
|  | None | Year 1 or less | Year 2 | Total | Year 3 | Year 4 | AP | Total |
| Total | 17.4 | 18.0 | 34.9 | 52.8 | 16.5 | 7.8 | 5.4 | 29.8 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 22.8 | 20.7 | 33.0 | 53.7 | 14.0 | 6.0 | 3.5 | 23.5 |
| Female | 12.5 | 15.6 | 36.5 | 52.0 | 18.9 | 9.5 | 7.2 | 35.5 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Indian | 25.7 | 29.9 | 27.5 | 57.4 | 14.8 | 1.8 | 0.3 | 17.0 |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 24.2 | 12.1 | 27.6 | 39.7 | 17.0 | 9.9 | 9.2 | 36.1 |
| Black | 17.0 | 24.9 | 38.5 | 63.3 | 13.8 | 4.0 | 2.0 | 19.7 |
| White | 16.7 | 17.1 | 35.4 | 52.5 | 17.1 | 8.6 | 5.1 | 30.8 |
| Hispanic | 19.4 | 18.1 | 31.9 | 49.9 | 15.6 | 6.2 | 8.9 | 30.7 |
| Curriculum ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Core or higher | 9.4 | 12.5 | 39.5 | 52.0 | 21.6 | 10.3 | 6.7 | 38.6 |
| Less than Core | 28.6 | 25.7 | 28.3 | 54.0 | 9.4 | 4.3 | 3.6 | 17.4 |
| Control of school |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public | 18.6 | 19.1 | 35.0 | 54.1 | 15.6 | 6.9 | 5.0 | 27.4 |
| Private | 4.9 | 5.8 | 33.6 | 39.5 | 27.2 | 18.1 | 10.3 | 55.6 |
| Enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 25.1 | 26.0 | 34.1 | 60.2 | 10.0 | 3.3 | 1.5 | 14.8 |
| 300-999 | 17.8 | 17.0 | 36.4 | 53.4 | 17.1 | 7.5 | 4.1 | 28.8 |
| 1,000 or more | 16.4 | 17.7 | 34.1 | 51.8 | 16.9 | 8.4 | 6.5 | 31.8 |

${ }^{1}$ These figures include only students who studied French, German, Latin, or Spanish beccuse these are the only foreign languages commonly offered in high schools for 4 years or more. Some students in each category also studied more than one foreign language. Only data on the foreign language they studied most are presented.
${ }^{2}$ American Indian includes Alaska Native, Black includes African American, Pacific Islander includes Native Hawaiian, and Hispanic includes Latino. Race categories exclude Hispanic origin unless specified.
${ }^{3}$ To meet the requirements of the Core curriculum, students must complete at least 4 years of English and 3 years each of mathematics, science, and social studies.
NOTE: The distribution of graduates among the various levels of foreign language courses was determined by the level of the most academically advanced course they had completed. Graduates who had completed courses in different languages were counted according to the highest level course completed. Graduates may have completed advanced levels of courses without having taken courses at lower levels.
See supplemental note 6 for more details on these levels. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2000 High School Transcript Study (HSTS).

## Instructional Activities for 8th-Grade Mathematics

Table 26-1. Average percentage of 8th-grademathematics lesson time devoted to various purposes, by country: 1999

| Instructional activity | Australia | Czech <br> Republic | Hong Kong <br> SAR $^{\mathbf{1}}$ | Japan $^{2}$ | Netherlands | Switzerland | United <br> States |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: | :---: |
| Lesson purpose <br> Reviewing previously studied content | 36.0 | 58.1 | 24.3 | 24.1 | 36.8 | 33.9 | 52.5 |
| Studying new content <br> Introducing new content | 29.7 | 22.1 | 38.8 | 59.9 | 31.9 | 39.1 | 22.5 |
| Practicing new content | 26.3 | 19.8 | 36.9 | 16.0 | 24.6 | 23.9 | 25.0 |

${ }^{1}$ Hong Kong SAR is a Special Administrative Region (SAR) of the People's Republic of China.
${ }^{2}$ Japanese mathematics data were collected in 1995.
${ }^{3}$ For each country, average percentage was calculated as the sum of the percentage within each lesson, divided by the number of lessons. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding and the possibility of coding portions of lessons as "not able to make a judgment about the purpose."
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2003). Teaching Mathematics in Seven Countries: Results From the TIMSS 1999 Video Study (NCES 2003-013), figure 3.8. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Third International Mathematics and Science Study (TIMSS), Video Study, 1999.

Table 26-2. Average percentage of problemsper 8th-grade mathematics lesson solved by explicitly using processes of each type, by country: 1999

| Lesson characteristic | Australia | Czech <br> Republic | Hong Kong <br> SAR $^{\mathbf{1}}$ | Japan $^{2}$ | Netherlands | United <br> States $^{\prime}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Process used to solve mathematics problem |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Making connections | 2.4 | 9.9 | 12.2 | 37.1 | 21.6 | 1.0 |
| Stating conceptions | 20.0 | 19.3 | 24.3 | 33.2 | 31.6 | 8.1 |
| Using procedures | 41.3 | 38.3 | 48.4 | 26.6 | 35.9 | 54.8 |
| Giving results only | 36.3 | 32.6 | 15.2 | 3.1 | 10.9 | 36.1 |

${ }^{\text {HHong Kong SAR is a Special Administrative Region (SAR) of the People's Republic of China. }}$
${ }^{2}$ 2apanese mathematics data were collected in 1995.
NOTE: Analyses only include problems with a publidy presented solution. Analyses do not include answered-only problems (i.e., problems that were completed prior to the videotaped lesson and only their answers were shared). For each country, the average percentage was calculated as the sum of the percentage within each lesson, divided by the number of lessons. Switzerland was not included because English transcriptions of Swiss lessons were not available for mathematical processes analyses. See supplemental note 5 for more information on the process categories. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2003). Teaching Mathematics in Seven Countries: Results from the TMSS 1999 Video Study (NCES 2003- 013), figure 5.9. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Third International Mathematics and Science Study (TIMSS), Video Study, 1999.

## Public Alternative Schools for At-Risk Students

Table 27-1. Percentage of school districts with alternative schools and/or programs for at-risk students and percentage of such districts with selected services or practices, by district characteristics: 2000-01

| District characteristic | Districts that supported an alternative school and/or program for atrisk students | Districts with an alternative school and/or program for at-risk students that provided |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Curricula for regular high school diploma | Academic counseling | Smaller class size | Remedial instruction | Crisis or behavioral intervention | Career counseling | Vocational <br> or skills <br> training | Preparation for the GED exam |
| Total | 39 | 91 | 87 | 85 | 84 | 79 | 79 | 48 | 41 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 66 | 98 | 93 | 93 | 90 | 88 | 84 | 58 | 48 |
| Suburban | 41 | 92 | 87 | 87 | 83 | 78 | 77 | 46 | 36 |
| Rural | 35 | 89 | 86 | 82 | 83 | 78 | 80 | 48 | 43 |
| Enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 2,500 | 26 | 89 | 87 | 81 | 82 | 75 | 79 | 45 | 39 |
| 2,500 to 9,999 | 69 | 92 | 86 | 86 | 84 | 81 | 77 | 47 | 40 |
| 10,000 or more | 95 | 96 | 89 | 95 | 89 | 85 | 84 | 61 | 48 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 31 | 95 | 91 | 93 | 81 | 84 | 80 | 47 | 23 |
| Southeast | 80 | 90 | 87 | 92 | 84 | 80 | 80 | 46 | 48 |
| Central | 28 | 89 | 85 | 80 | 82 | 74 | 79 | 51 | 37 |
| West | 44 | 92 | 87 | 81 | 86 | 80 | 79 | 47 | 46 |
| Percent minority ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 or less | 26 | 91 | 89 | 83 | 83 | 78 | 81 | 50 | 35 |
| 6 to 20 | 43 | 91 | 85 | 85 | 81 | 78 | 75 | 48 | 41 |
| 21 to 50 | 51 | 94 | 88 | 88 | 85 | 80 | 77 | 52 | 44 |
| More than 50 | 62 | 88 | 86 | 84 | 86 | 81 | 83 | 40 | 44 |
| Poverty concentration ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 percent or less | 31 | 92 | 86 | 84 | 79 | 75 | 75 | 46 | 33 |
| 11 to 20 percent | 43 | 91 | 87 | 88 | 87 | 80 | 79 | 52 | 43 |
| More than 20 percent | ht 45 | 91 | 87 | 82 | 82 | 81 | 83 | 45 | 43 |

${ }^{1}$ Estimates for districts that supported an alternative school and program are based on the 1,515 districts for which data on percent minority enrollment are available; estimates for services and practices are based on the 840 districts with alternative schools and programs for which data on percent minority enrollment are available.
${ }^{2}$ Estimates for districts that supported an alternative school and program are based on the 1,503 districts for which data on poverty concentration are available; estimates for services and practices are based on the 843 districts with alternative schools and programs for which data on poverty concentration are available. Poverty concentration is based on data from the Bureau of the Census on the percentage of children ages 5-17 in families below the poverty level within districts in 1996-97.
NOTE: Percentages are based on the unified and secondary districts that reported administrating at least one alternative school or program during the 2000-01 school year. Since some of the services are not relevant at the elementary level (e.g., career counseling, preparation for the GED exam, and so on), the 27 elementary districts that were asked questions about sevices are excluded from the findings presented in this table to ensure comparability across services. Response categories are not mutually exclusive. See supplemental note 1 for more information on community type and region.
SOURCE: Kleiner, B., Porch, R., and Farris, E. (2002). Public Alternative Schools and Programs for Students At Risk of Education Failure: 2000-01 (NCES 2002-004), tables 1 and 13, and unpublished tabulations. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Fast Response Survey System (FRSS), "District Survey of Alternative Schools and Programs," FRSS 76, 2001.

## Public Alternative Schools for At-Risk Students

Table27-2. Number of students enrolled inalternative schoolsand programsfor at-risk students and the percentage distribution of districs with such students enrolled, grouped by the percentage that such students constitute of the total district enrollment, by district characteristics: 2000-01

| District characteristic | Students enrolled in alternative schools and programs for at-risk students ${ }^{1}$ | Districts where students enrolled in alternative schools and programs for at-risk students constitute |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Less than 1 percent of total district enrollment | 1 to 1.99 percent of total district enrollment | 2 to 2.99 percent of total district enrollment | 3 or more percent of total district enrollment |
| Total | 613,000 | 43 | 27 | 14 | 16 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 245,000 | 36 | 30 | 17 | 16 |
| Suburban | 269,000 | 49 | 26 | 12 | 13 |
| Rural | 99,000 | 38 | 28 | 16 | 18 |
| Enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 2,500 | 58,000 | 39 | 26 | 15 | 20 |
| 2,500 to 9,999 | 157,000 | 46 | 29 | 13 | 12 |
| 10,000 or more | 397,000 | 46 | 25 | 17 | 12 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 91,000 | 63 | 21 | 7 | 8 |
| Southeast | 122,000 | 60 | 25 | 10 | 5 |
| Central | 106,000 | 37 | 31 | 13 | 20 |
| West | 294,000 | 27 | 28 | 22 | 23 |
| Percent minority ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 or less | 51,000 | 49 | 26 | 11 | 14 |
| 6 to 20 | 103,000 | 48 | 22 | 14 | 16 |
| 21 to 50 | 159,000 | 38 | 32 | 18 | 12 |
| More than 50 | 293,000 | 34 | 28 | 16 | 22 |
| Poverty concentration ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 percent or less | 109,000 | 56 | 24 | 10 | 10 |
| 11 to 20 percent | 239,000 | 40 | 27 | 17 | 16 |
| More than 20 percent | 261,000 | 38 | 29 | 15 | 18 |

${ }^{1}$ Numbers reflect enrollment figures as of October 1,2000 , according to survey results. The number of students enrolled in public alternative schools and programs represents about 1.3 percent of the total number of all students enrolled in public schools (about $47,000,000$ ). The number of special education students with Individualized Education Programs enrolled in public alternative schools and programs represents about 12 percent of the total number of at-risk students enrolled in public alternative schools and programs.
${ }^{2}$ Estimates are based on the 840 districts with alternative schools and programs for which data on percent minority enrollment are available.
${ }^{3}$ Estimates are based on the 843 districts with alternative schools and programs for which data on poverty concentration are available. Poverty concentration is based on data from the Bureau of the Census on the percentage of children ages 5-17 in families below the poverty level within districts in 1996-97.
NOTE: Percentages are based on the 39 percent of districts that reported administrating at least one alternative school or program during the 2000-01 school year. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. See supplemental note 1 for more information on community type and region.
SOURCE: Kleiner, B., Porch, R., and Farris, E. (2002). Public Alternative Schools and Programs for Students At Risk of Education Failure: 2000-01 (NCES 2002-004), tables 2 and 4, and unpublished tabulations. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Fast Response Survey System (FRSS), "District Survey of Alternative Schools and Programs," FRSS 76, 2001.

## Public Alternative Schools for At-Risk Students

Table 27-3. Number of publicaltemative schools and programsfor at-risk students, number of such schools and programshoused in a separate facility, and percentage distribution of districts with such schools and programs according to the number per district, by district characteristics: 2000-01

| District characteristic | Number of public alternative schools and programs |  | Districts where the number of public alternative schools and programs for at-risk students per district is |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Public alternative schools and programs housed <br> Total in a separate facility |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | One | Two | Three or more |
| Total | 10,900 | 6,400 ${ }^{1}$ | 65 | 18 | 17 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 2,200 | 1,400 | 33 | 15 | 52 |
| Suburban | 5,000 | 2,800 | 63 | 19 | 18 |
| Rural | 3,700 | 2,300 | 74 | 17 | 8 |
| Enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 2,500 | 3,400 | 2,000 | 82 | 11 | 7 |
| 2,500 to 9,999 | 3,600 | 2,300 | 58 | 26 | 16 |
| 10,000 or more | 3,900 | 2,200 | 27 | 17 | 56 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 1,600 | 700 | 71 | 13 | 16 |
| Southeast | 2,600 | 1,500 | 71 | 14 | 15 |
| Central | 2,600 | 1,600 | 65 | 21 | 14 |
| West | 4,100 | 2,700 | 60 | 20 | 21 |
| Percent minority ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 percent or less | 2,300 | 1,400 | 75 | 15 | 10 |
| 6 to 20 percent | 2,600 | 1,500 | 63 | 20 | 17 |
| 21 to 50 percent | 2,800 | 1,800 | 63 | 16 | 22 |
| More than 50 percent | 3,200 | 1,800 | 58 | 20 | 22 |
| Poverty concentration ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 percent or less | 2,500 | 1,400 | 68 | 15 | 16 |
| 11 to 20 percent | 4,600 | 2,700 | 59 | 22 | 20 |
| More than 20 percent | 3,700 | 2,400 | 71 | 15 | 14 |

${ }^{1}$ The number of public alternative schools and programs housed in separate facilities represents about 59 percent of the total number of public alternative schools and programs for at-risk students.
${ }^{2}$ Estimates are based on the 840 districts with alternative schools and programs for which data on percent minority enrollment are available.
${ }^{3}$ Estimates are based on the 843 districts with alternative schools and programs for which data on poverty concentration are available. Poverty concentration is based on data from the Bureau of the Census on the percentage of children ages 5-17 in families below the poverty level within districts in 1996-97.
NOTE: Percentages are based on the 39 percent of districts that reported administrating at least one alternative school or program during the 2000 - 01 school year. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. See supplemental note 1 for more information on community type and region.
SOURCE: Kleiner, B., Porch, R., and Farris, E. (2002). Public Alternative Schools and Programs for Students At Risk of Education Failure: 2000-01 (NCES 2002-004), tables 2 and 3, and unpublished tabulations. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Fast Response Survey System (FRSS) "District Survey of Alternative Schools and Programs," FRSS 76, 2001.

## Out-of-Field Teaching in Middle and High School Grades

Table28-1. Percentage distribution of publicschool studentsaccording to theirteachers'qualifications, by school level and course subject area: 1999-2000

| Course subject area | Teacher qualifications |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Certification and major in field | Major in field without certification | Certification without major in field | Neither major in field nor certification |
|  | Middle grades |  |  |  |
| English | 41.7 | 4.5 | 35.1 | 18.6 |
| Foreign language | 39.3 | 9.5 | 32.4 | 18.8 |
| Mathematics | 31.5 | 2.3 | 43.2 | 23.0 |
| Science | 42.8 | 6.5 | 33.6 | 17.2 |
| Biology/life science | 35.8 | 7.8 | 26.3 | 30.1 |
| Physical science | 6.8 | 1.1 | 50.2 | 42.0 |
| Social science | 48.9 | 8.5 | 27.3 | 15.3 |
| History | 29.0 | 2.3 | 54.0 | 14.7 |
| ESL/bilingual education | 27.1 | 10.7 | 26.1 | 36.1 |
| Arts and music | 85.0 | 4.5 | 5.7 | 4.9 |
| Physical education | 81.3 | 5.3 | 10.3 | 3.0 |
|  | High school grades |  |  |  |
| English | 70.2 | 7.4 | 15.5 | 6.8 |
| Foreign language | 52.4 | 6.4 | 26.7 | 14.5 |
| Mathematics | 68.6 | 6.8 | 14.5 | 10.1 |
| Science | 72.7 | 8.6 | 12.1 | 6.6 |
| Biology/life science | 55.3 | 7.1 | 26.6 | 11.0 |
| Physical science | 36.9 | 4.5 | 40.5 | 18.1 |
| Chemistry | 38.9 | 5.2 | 42.8 | 13.1 |
| Geology | 21.4 | 2.6 | 38.0 | 37.9 |
| Physics | 33.5 | 8.1 | 40.2 | 18.2 |
| Social science | 72.1 | 8.5 | 12.4 | 7.0 |
| History | 37.5 | 3.5 | 49.2 | 9.8 |
| ESL/bilingual education | 29.2 | 9.0 | 30.6 | 31.1 |
| Arts and music | 80.4 | 8.9 | 5.2 | 5.4 |
| Physical education | 76.1 | 9.8 | 8.9 | 5.2 |

NOTE:Major refers only to a teacher's primary field of study for a bachelor's degree. Middle--level teachers include teachers who taught students in grades 5 - 9 and did not teach any students in grades 10-12; teachers who taught in grades $5-9$ who identified themselves as elementary or special education teachers are classified as elementary-level teachers. High school teachers include all teachers who taught any of grades 10-12, as well as teachers who taught grade 9 and no other grades. Not all assignment areas were measured in each Schools and Staffing Survey administration. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: Seastrom, M.M., Gruber, K.J., Henke, R.R., McGrath, D.J., and Cohen, B.A. (2002). Qualifications of the Public School Teacher Workforce: Prevalence of Out-of. Field Teaching 1987-88 to 1999-2000 (NCES 2002-603), tables B-8 and B-9. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS),"Public Teacher Questionnaire," 1999-2000 and "Charter Teacher Questionnaire," 1999-2000.

## Beginning Teachers

Table 29-1. Percentage distributions of full-time public and private school teachers according to years of teaching experience, by selected teacher characteristics: 1999-2000

| Teacher characteristic | Number of teachers | Average experience (in years) | 5 or fewer years |  |  | More than 5 years |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 3 or fewer years | $\begin{array}{r} 4-5 \\ \text { years } \end{array}$ | Total | $\begin{array}{r} 6-9 \\ \text { years } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 10-19 \\ \text { years } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20 \text { or more } \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | Total |
|  | Public school teachers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 2,742,000 | 14.8 | 16.0 | 9.1 | 25.0 | 14.1 | 25.6 | 35.3 | 75.0 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 700,000 | 15.3 | 16.7 | 9.3 | 26.0 | 14.0 | 21.7 | 38.3 | 74.0 |
| Female | 2,042,000 | 14.6 | 15.7 | 9.0 | 24.7 | 14.2 | 26.9 | 34.2 | 75.3 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Indian | 23,000 | 14.2 | 17.8 | 6.1 | 23.9 | 13.9 | 32.2 | 30.0 | 76.1 |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 44,000 | 12.1 | 21.6 | 13.9 | 35.5 | 16.3 | 22.9 | 25.2 | 64.5 |
| Black | 214,000 | 14.6 | 18.9 | 10.3 | 29.2 | 12.8 | 21.9 | 36.1 | 70.8 |
| White | 2,303,000 | 15.1 | 14.9 | 8.7 | 23.6 | 13.9 | 26.1 | 36.3 | 76.4 |
| Hispanic | 157,000 | 11.0 | 26.0 | 11.8 | 37.8 | 18.2 | 22.3 | 21.7 | 62.2 |
| Have master's degree |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Yes | 1,248,000 | 18.0 | 6.3 | 5.5 | 11.8 | 12.6 | 28.4 | 47.1 | 88.2 |
| No | 1,443,000 | 12.0 | 24.2 | 12.2 | 36.4 | 15.4 | 23.0 | 25.2 | 63.6 |
|  |  |  |  | Priv | chool t |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 366,000 | 12.4 | 22.7 | 9.7 | 32.4 | 15.7 | 28.1 | 23.8 | 67.6 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 86,000 | 13.1 | 23.6 | 9.7 | 33.3 | 15.8 | 23.8 | 27.1 | 66.7 |
| Female | 280,000 | 12.2 | 22.4 | 9.8 | 32.1 | 15.7 | 29.4 | 22.8 | 67.9 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Indian | 2,000 | 13.7 | 20.1! | 2.8! | 22.9! | 18.0! | 34.4! | 24.6! | 77.1 |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 6,000 | 11.5 | 27.6 | 9.1! | 36.8 | 18.9 | 23.2 | 21.1 | 63.2 |
| Black | 14,000 | 10.1 | 32.1 | 15.9 | 47.9 | 9.8! | 27.3 | 14.9 | 52.1 |
| White | 327,000 | 12.7 | 21.8 | 9.4 | 31.2 | 15.9 | 28.0 | 24.9 | 68.8 |
| Hispanic | 17,000 | 9.3 | 30.5 | 13.2 | 43.7 | 15.6 | 30.8 | 9.9 | 56.3 |
| Have master's degree |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Yes | 120,000 | 16.0 | 11.9 | 7.5 | 19.4 | 13.3 | 31.4 | 35.9 | 80.6 |
| No | 219,000 | 10.9 | 27.1 | 10.3 | 37.5 | 16.8 | 27.2 | 18.6 | 62.5 |

!Interpret data with caution (estimates are unstable).
${ }^{1}$ American Indian includes Alaska Native, Black includes African American, Pacific Islander includes Native Hawaiian, and Hispanic includes Latino. Race categories exclude Hispanic origin unless specified.
NOTE: See supplemental note 1 for more information on race/ethnicity. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Public Teacher Questionnaire, Charter Teacher Questionnaire, and Private Teacher Questionnaire" and "Public School Questionnaire, Charter School Questionnaire, and Private School Questionnaire," 1999-2000.

## Beginning Teachers

Table 29-2. Percentage distributions of full-time public school teachers according to years of teaching experience, by selected school characteristics: 1999-2000

| School characteristic | Number of teachers | Average experience (in years) | 5 or fewer years |  |  | More than 5 years |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 3 or fewer years | $\begin{array}{r} 4-5 \\ \text { years } \end{array}$ | Total | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 6-9 \\ \text { years } \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 10-19 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | 20 or more years | Total |
| Total | 2,742,000 | 14.8 | 16.0 | 9.1 | 25.0 | 14.1 | 25.6 | 35.3 | 75.0 |
| Grade level taught |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K-5 | 1,221,000 | 14.5 | 15.9 | 9.2 | 25.1 | 14.6 | 26.1 | 34.1 | 74.9 |
| 6-8 | 650,000 | 14.7 | 16.4 | 9.1 | 25.5 | 13.7 | 25.5 | 35.2 | 74.5 |
| 9-12 | 856,000 | 15.2 | 15.7 | 8.9 | 24.6 | 13.8 | 24.7 | 36.9 | 75.4 |
| Enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 275,000 | 14.7 | 16.1 | 8.5 | 24.5 | 13.6 | 26.9 | 34.9 | 75.5 |
| 300-999 | 1,595,000 | 14.8 | 15.5 | 9.1 | 24.7 | 14.3 | 25.8 | 35.2 | 75.3 |
| 1,000 or more | 638,000 | 14.8 | 17.1 | 9.5 | 26.5 | 13.6 | 24.2 | 35.6 | 73.5 |
| Location |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 747,000 | 14.8 | 16.7 | 8.3 | 25.0 | 13.9 | 25.8 | 35.3 | 75.0 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 1,372,000 | 14.6 | 16.4 | 10.0 | 26.4 | 14.1 | 25.2 | 34.3 | 73.6 |
| Rural/small town | 623,000 | 15.1 | 14.1 | 8.0 | 22.1 | 14.4 | 26.3 | 37.2 | 77.9 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 545,000 | 16.4 | 13.9 | 7.3 | 21.2 | 12.5 | 24.9 | 41.3 | 78.8 |
| Midwest | 646,000 | 15.6 | 14.2 | 9.3 | 23.4 | 13.1 | 23.8 | 39.6 | 76.6 |
| South | 1,035,000 | 13.9 | 17.1 | 8.9 | 25.9 | 15.6 | 26.7 | 31.8 | 74.1 |
| West | 516,000 | 13.7 | 18.2 | 11.1 | 29.2 | 14.1 | 26.3 | 30.3 | 70.8 |
| Percent minority |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 10 | 906,000 | 15.6 | 13.9 | 8.5 | 22.4 | 13.4 | 25.1 | 39.1 | 77.6 |
| 10-24 | 505,000 | 15.0 | 14.2 | 8.8 | 23.1 | 13.4 | 28.2 | 35.3 | 76.9 |
| 25-49 | 496,000 | 14.7 | 15.5 | 8.8 | 24.4 | 14.5 | 25.7 | 35.4 | 75.6 |
| 50-75 | 345,000 | 14.2 | 17.7 | 9.4 | 27.0 | 14.5 | 26.4 | 32.1 | 73.0 |
| More than 75 | 482,000 | 13.4 | 21.0 | 10.4 | 31.4 | 15.4 | 23.1 | 30.1 | 68.6 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 15 | 442,000 | 15.7 | 14.9 | 8.6 | 23.5 | 12.7 | 24.6 | 39.3 | 76.5 |
| 15-29 | 557,000 | 15.1 | 14.3 | 9.1 | 23.3 | 14.4 | 25.8 | 36.5 | 76.7 |
| 30-49 | 666,000 | 14.9 | 15.6 | 8.9 | 24.5 | 13.7 | 25.9 | 35.9 | 75.5 |
| 50-74 | 440,000 | 14.1 | 16.5 | 10.0 | 26.4 | 15.0 | 26.1 | 32.4 | 73.6 |
| 75 or more | 363,000 | 13.7 | 19.7 | 9.6 | 29.3 | 14.9 | 25.1 | 30.7 | 70.7 |
| Percent of students with |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| limited English proficiency |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 1 | 1,427,000 | 15.3 | 14.8 | 8.4 | 23.2 | 13.3 | 26.1 | 37.4 | 76.8 |
| 1-10 | 671,000 | 14.6 | 15.8 | 10.3 | 26.1 | 14.5 | 24.8 | 34.6 | 73.9 |
| More than 10 | 410,000 | 13.3 | 20.6 | 9.7 | 30.3 | 16.2 | 24.8 | 28.7 | 69.7 |

NOTE: See supplemental note 1 for more information on location and region. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Public Teacher Questionnaire and Charter Teacher Questionnaire" and "Public School Questionnaire and Charter School Questionnaire," 1999-2000.

## Beginning Teachers

Table 29-3. Percentage distributions of full-time private school teachers according to years of teaching experience, by selected school characteristics: 1999-2000

| School characteristic | Number of teachers | Average experience (in years) | 5 or fewer years |  |  | More than 5 years |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 3 or fewer years | $\begin{array}{r} 4-5 \\ \text { years } \end{array}$ | Total | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 6-9 \\ \text { years } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 10-19 \\ \text { years } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 20 \text { or more } \\ \text { years } \end{array}$ | Total |
| Total | 366,000 | 12.4 | 22.7 | 9.7 | 32.4 | 15.7 | 28.1 | 23.8 | 67.6 |
| Grade level taught |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K-5 | 153,000 | 12.2 | 22.1 | 9.6 | 31.7 | 16.0 | 30.5 | 21.8 | 68.3 |
| 6-8 | 87,000 | 12.2 | 24.5 | 10.9 | 35.5 | 14.5 | 26.6 | 23.4 | 64.5 |
| 9-12 | 117,000 | 13.2 | 21.8 | 8.9 | 30.6 | 16.1 | 25.5 | 27.7 | 69.4 |
| Enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 172,000 | 11.5 | 25.1 | 11.8 | 36.9 | 15.6 | 27.1 | 20.4 | 63.1 |
| 300-999 | 131,000 | 13.4 | 19.6 | 8.2 | 27.9 | 16.3 | 27.8 | 28.1 | 72.1 |
| 1,000 or more | 22,000 | 14.5 | 15.3 | 5.6 | 20.9 | 15.8 | 34.2 | 29.1 | 79.1 |
| Location |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 174,000 | 12.6 | 22.5 | 8.8 | 31.3 | 14.9 | 29.3 | 24.4 | 68.7 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 151,000 | 12.5 | 21.9 | 10.7 | 32.6 | 16.3 | 26.7 | 24.4 | 67.4 |
| Rural/small town | 41,000 | 11.5 | 26.2 | 10.0 | 36.2 | 16.8 | 27.9 | 19.2 | 63.8 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 92,000 | 13.5 | 22.6 | 7.8 | 30.4 | 12.7 | 29.9 | 27.0 | 69.6 |
| Midwest | 92,000 | 13.1 | 20.8 | 10.1 | 31.0 | 14.9 | 27.0 | 27.2 | 69.0 |
| South | 123,000 | 11.4 | 23.4 | 11.2 | 34.6 | 18.4 | 27.2 | 19.8 | 65.4 |
| West | 59,000 | 11.8 | 24.1 | 9.2 | 33.3 | 15.9 | 28.9 | 21.9 | 66.7 |
| Percent minority |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 10 | 198,000 | 13.1 | 20.5 | 9.0 | 29.5 | 14.9 | 29.7 | 25.8 | 70.5 |
| 10-24 | 82,000 | 11.9 | 21.4 | 11.9 | 33.4 | 18.0 | 26.9 | 21.8 | 66.6 |
| 25-49 | 39,000 | 12.2 | 28.5 | 8.7 | 37.1 | 14.0 | 23.0 | 25.8 | 62.9 |
| 50-75 | 18,000 | 10.1 | 29.9 | 8.6 | 38.5 | 16.7! | 31.1 | 13.7 | 61.5 |
| More than 75 | 28,000 | 11.3 | 28.4 | 11.0 | 39.3 | 16.0 | 25.6 | 19.1 | 60.7 |
| Percent of students with limited English proficiency |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1-10 | 27,000 | 11.2 | 23.6 | 11.5 | 35.1 | 21.9 | 22.4 | 20.6 | 65.0 |
| More than 10 | 6,000 | 9.6 | 41.5 | 11.7! | 53.1 | 14.5! | 15.6! | 16.8! | 46.9 |

! Interpret data with caution (estimates are unstable).
NOTE: See supplemental note 1 for more information on location and region. Data for free or reduced-price lunch eligibility are not shown due to high rates of nonresponse. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Private Teacher Questionnaire" and "Private School Questionnaire," 1999-2000.

## Size of High Schools

Table 30-1. Numberand percentage distribution of secondary schoolsaccording to enrollment, by selected school characteristics: 1999-2000

| School characteristic | All schools | Enrollment |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Less than 300 | 300-599 | 600-899 | 900 or more |
| Total | 23,500 | 34.9 | 22.4 | 14.6 | 28.1 |
| Sector |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public | 20,900 | 31.7 | 22.5 | 15.3 | 30.5 |
| Private | 2,600 | 61.5 | 21.8 | 8.7 | 8.0 |
| Type |  |  |  |  |  |
| Regular | 19,900 | 27.3 | 24.3 | 16.1 | 32.4 |
| Special education | 200 | 98.7 | \# | \# | $\ddagger$ |
| Vocational education | 700 | 28.7 | 31.0 | 26.0 | 14.4! |
| Alternative | 2,600 | 89.2 | 7.9! | 1.8! | 1.1! |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 3,800 | 20.7 | 27.8 | 18.5 | 33.1 |
| Midwest | 7,200 | 41.4 | 24.7 | 14.4 | 19.5 |
| South | 6,900 | 27.8 | 24.4 | 16.2 | 31.6 |
| West | 5,500 | 45.4 | 13.2 | 10.1 | 31.3 |
| Location |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 4,900 | 26.8 | 16.5 | 12.5 | 44.2 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 9,800 | 25.0 | 19.5 | 18.3 | 37.2 |
| Rural/small town | 8,700 | 50.8 | 29.0 | 11.7 | 8.5 |
| Percent minority |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 10 | 10,200 | 38.6 | 27.3 | 16.0 | 18.1 |
| 10-24 | 4,600 | 36.1 | 19.3 | 13.0 | 31.6 |
| 25-49 | 3,600 | 28.2 | 18.5 | 14.3 | 39.0 |
| 50-75 | 2,300 | 32.6 | 14.5 | 15.2 | 37.7 |
| More than 75 | 2,800 | 30.3 | 20.8 | 12.2 | 36.7 |
| Percent of students in school eligible for free or reduced-price lunch ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 15 | 5,900 | 13.5 | 21.8 | 19.1 | 45.6 |
| 15-29 | 4,800 | 28.3 | 25.4 | 16.5 | 29.8 |
| 30-49 | 4,100 | 35.6 | 22.5 | 14.2 | 27.7 |
| 50-74 | 3,000 | 43.3 | 22.3 | 13.8 | 20.7 |
| 75 or more | 2,200 | 53.2 | 21.9 | 7.2 | 17.7 |
| Percent of students with limited English proficiency |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 1 | 17,000 | 40.0 | 24.6 | 14.3 | 21.1 |
| 1-10 | 4,700 | 22.0 | 17.9 | 15.6 | 44.4 |
| More than 10 | 1,800 | 20.7 | 13.6 | 14.9 | 50.7 |
| \#Rounds to zero. |  |  |  |  |  |
| !Interpret data with caution (estimates are unstable). |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\ddagger$ Reporting standards not met (too few cases). |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ Data for public schools only. |  |  |  |  |  |
| NOTE:See supplemental note 1 for more information on region and location. Data include teachers in regular, special education, vocational education, and alternative high schools. Secondary schools include all schools with no grade below grade 7 and with one grade at grade 9 or higher. A secondary school may include an ungraded class. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. <br> SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Public School Questionnaire, Charter School Questionnaire, and Private School Questionnaire," 1999-2000. |  |  |  |  |  |

## Size of High Schools

Table30-2. Percentage of regular secondary school teachers who thought that certain issues were a "serious" problem in their schools, by location and enrollment: 1999-2000

| School characteristic | Students unprepared to learn | Student apathy | Student tardiness | Student absenteeism | Students dropping out | Physical conflicts among students | Student alcohol use | Student drug abuse |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 32.4 | 31.6 | 16.0 | 23.1 | 10.4 | 3.5 | 19.4 | 15.0 |
| Enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 24.9 | 23.9 | 8.4 | 13.4 | 4.9 | 2.2 | 22.6 | 12.3 |
| 300-599 | 28.8 | 28.1 | 9.9 | 14.1 | 6.6 | 1.9 | 21.7 | 13.9 |
| 600-899 | 33.1 | 31.9 | 12.8 | 19.5 | 7.3 | 3.5 | 18.5 | 13.7 |
| 900 or more | 34.4 | 33.7 | 19.8 | 28.1 | 13.2 | 4.2 | 18.6 | 16.1 |
| Location and enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 42.3 | 36.9 | 25.9 | 35.1 | 18.5 | 6.4 | 15.2 | 14.9 |
| Less than 300 | 20.4 ! | 16.6! | 15.5! | 9.6! | 5.8! | 5.1! | 5.6! | 7.2! |
| 300-599 | 27.6 | 21.3 | 14.5 | 15.0 | 4.9! | 3.3! | 9.1 | 5.5 |
| 600-899 | 40.8 | 32.0 | 19.0 | 28.2 | 8.8 | 6.4! | 8.5 | 7.5 |
| 900 or more | 45.1 | 40.1 | 28.4 | 39.3 | 21.8 | 6.8 | 17.1 | 17.2 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 27.8 | 28.8 | 14.0 | 19.2 | 6.9 | 2.5 | 18.4 | 14.1 |
| Less than 300 | 27.0 | 25.8 | 10.0 | 16.9 | 6.9 ! | 2.4! | 20.3 | 13.6 |
| 300-599 | 25.1 | 25.9 | 8.7 | 11.1 | 4.1 | 1.4! | 18.9 | 12.0 |
| 600-899 | 28.6 | 29.6 | 11.6 | 16.3 | 5.4 | 2.41 | 17.4 | 12.8 |
| 900 or more | 28.2 | 29.3 | 15.8 | 21.6 | 7.8 | 2.8 | 18.4 | 14.9 |
| Rural/small town | 31.5 | 32.0 | 10.0 | 18.5 | 9.3 | 2.5 | 26.0 | 16.9 |
| Less than 300 | 25.0 | 24.5 | 6.8 | 13.0 | 4.2 | 1.7 | 25.8 | 12.7 |
| 300-599 | 32.0 | 31.5 | 9.8 | 16.3 | 9.1 | 2.0 | 26.9 | 17.5 |
| 600-899 | 36.4 | 36.0 | 11.5 | 19.9 | 9.5 | 3.6 | 26.2 | 18.9 |
| 900 or more | 33.7 | 37.6 | 12.4 | 26.9 | 15.1 | 3.4 | 24.7 | 19.1 |

!Interpret data with caution (estimates are unstable).
NOTE: See supplemental note 1 for more information on location. Data include regular high school teachers only; teachers in special education, vocational education, and alternative high schools are excluded. Secondary schools include all schools with no grade below grade 7 and with one grade at grade 9 or higher. A secondary school may include an ungraded class.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Public Teacher Questionnaire, Charter Teacher Questionnaire, and Private Teacher Questionnaire," 1999-2000.

## Student Victimization

Table31-1. Number and percentage of students ages 12-18 who reported criminal victimization at school, by student characteristics: 1999

|  | Number of students <br> (thousands) | Victimization <br>  <br> Student characteristic | $\mathbf{2 4 , 6 1 4}$ | Any $^{\mathbf{1}}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |

""Any victimization" is a combination of "violent victimization" and "property victimization." If the student reported an incident of either, he or she is counted as having experienced any victimization. If the respondent reported having experienced both, he or she is counted once under the any victimization category. Als, any victimization includes those students who reported being victimized but did not provide enough information about the victimization for it to be classified as violent or property.
${ }^{2}$ Violent victimization includes any physical attack (i.e., rape, sexual assault, robbery, or assault, including attempts and threats) or taking of property directly from a student using force, weapons, or threats at school.
3Property victimization includes theft of a student's property at school.
${ }^{4}$ Black includes African-American, and Hispanic includes Latino. Race categories exclude Hispanic origin unless specified.
5Other includes Asians, Pacific Islanders (including Native Hawaiian), and American Indians (including Alaska Natives).
NOTE: Includes only 12- through 18 -year-olds who were in primary or secondary education programs leading to a high school diploma. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding and missing cases. SOURCE:Addington, L.A., Ruddy, S.A., Miller, A.K., and DeVoe, J.F. (2002). Are America's Schools Safe? Students Speak Out: 1999 School Crime Supplement (NCES 2002- 331), table 1, and unpublished tabulations. Data from U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, School Crime Supplement (SCS) to the National Crime Victimization Survey, January- June 1999.

## Student Victimization

Table31-2. Number and percentage of students ages 12-18 who reported criminal victimization at school, by perception of conditionsat school: 1999

$\ddagger$ Reporting standards not met (too few cases).
${ }^{1}$ "Any victimization" is a combination of "violent victimization" and "property victimization." If the student reported an incident of either, he or she is counted as having experienced any victimization. If the respondent reported having experienced both, he or she is counted once under the any victimization category. Also, any victimization includes those students who reported being victimized but did not provide enough information about the victimization for it to be classified as violent or property.
${ }^{2}$ Violent victimization includes any physical attack (i.e., rape, sexual assault, robbery, or assault, including attempts and threats) or taking of property directly from a student using force, weapons, or threats at school.
${ }^{3}$ Property victimization includes theft of a student's property at school.
NOTE: Includes only 12- through 18 -year-olds who were in primary or secondary education programs leading to a high school diploma. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding and missing cases. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.
SOURCE: Addington, L.A., Ruddy, S.A., Miller, A.K., and DeVoe, J.F. (2002). Are America's Schools Safe? Students Speak Out: 1999 School Crime Supplement (NCES 2002- 331), table 1. Data from U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, School Crime Supplement (SCS) to the National Crime Victimization Survey, January- June 1999.

## Undergraduate Diversity

Table 32-1. Percentage distribution of undergraduates according to selected student characteristics, by institution type: 1999-2000

| Student characteristics | Total ${ }^{1}$ | 4-year total ${ }^{2}$ | Public 4-year |  | Private not-for-profit |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Public } \\ & \text { 2-vear } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Doctoral | Nondoctoral | Doctoral | Nondoctoral |  |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 43.7 | 44.7 | 47.1 | 42.5 | 46.0 | 41.4 | 43.7 |
| Female | 56.3 | 55.3 | 52.9 | 57.5 | 54.0 | 58.6 | 56.3 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Indian | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 6.4 | 6.7 | 8.0 | 5.7 | 8.8 | 3.4 | 6.1 |
| Black | 12.6 | 10.9 | 10.2 | 12.7 | 10.8 | 10.0 | 13.2 |
| White | 67.8 | 71.0 | 72.4 | 68.9 | 69.1 | 71.7 | 66.4 |
| Hispanic | 12.2 | 10.7 | 8.6 | 11.9 | 10.8 | 13.7 | 12.9 |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 and under | 9.5 | 10.9 | 10.8 | 10.0 | 14.0 | 10.1 | 8.5 |
| 19-23 | 47.7 | 58.3 | 62.1 | 53.3 | 65.2 | 51.8 | 36.6 |
| 24-29 | 17.0 | 14.5 | 15.5 | 16.7 | 9.0 | 13.1 | 18.4 |
| 30-39 | 13.9 | 9.4 | 6.7 | 12.0 | 6.1 | 14.1 | 18.5 |
| 40 and above | 11.9 | 6.9 | 4.9 | 8.0 | 5.7 | 10.9 | 17.9 |
| Average age | 26.4 | 24.2 | 23.4 | 25.0 | 23.0 | 25.7 | 28.9 |
| Dependency status |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dependent | 49.1 | 62.7 | 66.0 | 56.3 | 73.4 | 56.7 | 36.3 |
| Independent | 50.9 | 37.3 | 34.0 | 43.7 | 26.6 | 43.3 | 63.7 |
| Respondent has dependents |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No | 73.1 | 82.1 | 85.3 | 77.5 | 87.3 | 77.3 | 65.5 |
| Yes | 26.9 | 18.0 | 14.7 | 22.5 | 12.8 | 22.7 | 34.5 |
| Single parent ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No | 86.7 | 91.0 | 91.9 | 88.9 | 93.1 | 90.2 | 83.6 |
| Yes | 13.3 | 9.0 | 8.1 | 11.1 | 6.9 | 9.8 | 16.4 |
| Employment ${ }^{5}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time | 39.3 | 26.4 | 21.7 | 32.1 | 20.3 | 33.8 | 53.8 |
| Part-time | 40.8 | 50.7 | 53.9 | 47.7 | 52.4 | 46.3 | 30.4 |
| Not working | 19.9 | 22.9 | 24.4 | 20.3 | 27.3 | 19.9 | 15.8 |
| Disability status ${ }^{6}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No disability | 90.7 | 92.3 | 92.5 | 91.8 | 93.9 | 91.6 | 89.3 |
| Disability or difficulty | 9.3 | 7.7 | 7.5 | 8.2 | 6.1 | 8.5 | 10.7 |
| Citizenship |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Citizens | 93.0 | 93.9 | 93.8 | 94.0 | 91.7 | 95.5 | 92.2 |
| Student and parent(s) foreign-born | 4.2 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 4.1 | 4.5 | 2.4 | 5.0 |
| Only parent(s) foreign-born | 10.1 | 9.9 | 10.4 | 8.9 | 14.5 | 6.8 | 10.0 |
| All other citizens | 78.6 | 80.5 | 80.0 | 81.0 | 72.8 | 86.3 | 77.3 |
| Permanent residents | 5.1 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 3.7 | 2.5 | 6.1 |
| Foreign students with visa | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 4.6 | 2.1 | 1.7 |

See notes at end of table.

## Undergraduate Diversity

Table 32-1. Percentage distribution of undergraduates according to selected student characteristics, by institution type: 1999-2000-Continued

| Student characteristics | Total ${ }^{1}$ | 4-year total ${ }^{2}$ | Public 4-year |  | Private not-for-profit |  | Public <br> 2-year |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Doctoral | Nondoctoral | Doctoral | Nondoctoral |  |
| Home language |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| English | 87.3 | 89.3 | 89.1 | 89.1 | 87.2 | 91.4 | 85.6 |
| Other than English | 12.7 | 10.7 | 10.9 | 11.0 | 12.8 | 8.6 | 14.4 |
| Attendance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time | 52.1 | 68.5 | 69.1 | 62.7 | 77.3 | 69.3 | 30.5 |
| Part-time | 47.9 | 31.5 | 30.9 | 37.3 | 22.7 | 30.7 | 69.5 |
| Delayed enrollment ${ }^{7}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Did not delay | 54.5 | 67.8 | 71.9 | 62.7 | 72.5 | 61.8 | 41.3 |
| Delayed | 45.5 | 32.2 | 28.1 | 37.3 | 27.5 | 38.3 | 58.7 |
| High school attainment ${ }^{8}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| High school diploma | 93.4 | 97.3 | 98.4 | 96.1 | 98.4 | 95.6 | 90.0 |
| GED or other equivalency | 5.2 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 3.4 | 1.0 | 3.7 | 7.9 |
| High school completion certificate | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| No diploma or equivalent | 1.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 1.7 |

${ }^{1} T o t a l ~ i n c l u d e s ~ s t u d e n t s ~ i n ~ i n s t i t u t i o n ~ t y p e s ~ n o t ~ l i s t e d ~ h e r e ~ a n d ~ s t u d e n t s ~ w h o ~ a t t e n d e d ~ m o r e ~ t h a n ~ o n e ~ i n s t i t u t i o n . ~$
${ }^{2}$ Four-year total does not include students enrolled in private for-profit institutions.
${ }^{3}$ Students who identified their race as "other" (about 1 percent) are not included in this variable in order to make it comparable to the NPSAS 1990 categories. In 1999-2000, 2 percent of students chose more than one race. These students were then asked which single race best described them and were coded as such. American Indian includes Alaska Native, Pacific Islander includes Native Hawaiian, Black includes African American, and Hispanic includes Latino. Race categories exclude Hispanic origin unless specified.
${ }^{4}$ Includes some students with dependents other than children.
${ }^{5}$ Students who were employed full time worked 35 or more hours per a week.
${ }^{6}$ Students reported sensory or mobility limitation or another condition that created difficulties.
${ }^{7}$ Students are considered to have delayed enrollment if there was 1 year or more between their high school graduation date and date of first enrollment in postsecondary education.
${ }^{8}$ Students who attended a foreign high school (about 1 percent) are not included in this variable in order to make it comparable to the NPSAS 1990 categories.
NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. See supplemental note 1 for definitions of the racial/ethnic categories. See supplemental note 8 for information about postsecondary institution classifications.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, 1999-2000 National Postsecondary Student Aid Study (NPSAS:2000).

## Undergraduate Diversity

Table32-2. Percentage distribution of undergraduates according to selected student characteristics, by institution type: 1989-90

| Student characteristics | Total ${ }^{1}$ | 4 -year total ${ }^{2}$ | Public 4-year |  | Private not-for-profit |  | Public <br> 2-year |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Doctoral | Nondoctoral | Doctoral | Nondoctoral |  |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 44.6 | 47.0 | 48.8 | 45.2 | 50.5 | 44.3 | 43.3 |
| Female | 55.4 | 53.0 | 51.2 | 54.8 | 49.5 | 55.7 | 56.7 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Indian | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.1 |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 4.7 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 5.0 | 7.0 | 2.7 | 5.1 |
| Black | 10.2 | 8.4 | 7.9 | 10.0 | 7.2 | 7.7 | 10.0 |
| White | 75.9 | 79.6 | 81.0 | 78.0 | 76.6 | 81.0 | 75.2 |
| Hispanic | 8.4 | 6.8 | 5.8 | 6.6 | 8.7 | 8.1 | 8.7 |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 and under | 10.9 | 13.2 | 13.0 | 11.9 | 16.0 | 14.2 | 9.0 |
| 19-23 | 46.9 | 58.5 | 61.5 | 56.1 | 62.5 | 53.7 | 33.3 |
| 24-29 | 16.7 | 13.7 | 13.8 | 15.4 | 11.2 | 12.4 | 19.2 |
| 30-39 | 15.6 | 9.6 | 8.1 | 10.9 | 7.0 | 12.1 | 22.2 |
| 40 and above | 10.0 | 5.0 | 3.6 | 5.7 | 3.3 | 7.6 | 16.2 |
| Average age | 26.0 | 23.5 | 23.0 | 24.1 | 22.5 | 24.3 | 28.9 |
| Dependency status |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dependent | 47.9 | 64.2 | 66.8 | 59.5 | 72.0 | 61.8 | 32.9 |
| Independent | 52.1 | 35.8 | 33.2 | 40.5 | 28.0 | 38.2 | 67.1 |
| Respondent has dependents |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No | 75.8 | 86.6 | 88.9 | 84.3 | 91.7 | 82.5 | 66.2 |
| Yes | 24.3 | 13.4 | 11.1 | 15.7 | 8.3 | 17.5 | 33.8 |
| Employment ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time | 32.0 | 23.3 | 20.6 | 25.0 | 19.2 | 28.8 | 43.8 |
| Part-time | 49.8 | 61.2 | 64.0 | 59.6 | 63.8 | 56.7 | 37.0 |
| Not working | 18.2 | 15.5 | 15.4 | 15.4 | 17.0 | 14.6 | 19.3 |
| High school attainment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| High school diploma | 92.1 | 97.8 | 98.3 | 97.2 | 98.2 | 97.3 | 89.9 |
| GED or other equivalency | 4.8 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 0.8 | 2.1 | 6.9 |
| High school completion certificate | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.6 |
| No diploma or equivalent | 2.5 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.6 |

${ }^{1}$ Total includes students in institution types not listed here and students who attended more than one institution.
${ }^{2}$ Four-year total does not include students enrolled in private for-profit institutions.
${ }^{3}$ American Indian includes Alaska Native, Pacific Islander includes Native Hawaiian, Black includes African American, and Hispanic includes Latino. Race categories exclude Hispanic origin unless specified.
${ }^{4}$ Students who were employed full time worked 35 or more hours per a week.
NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. See supplemental note 1 for definitions of the racial/ethnic categories. See supplemental note 8 for information about postsecondary institution classifications.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, 1989-90 National Postsecondary Student Aid Study (NPSAS:1990).

Degrees and Fields of Study

Table33-1. Number of associate's degreesconferred by Title IV degree-granting institutions, by field of study:1990-91 through 2000-01

|  | [Associate's degrees conferred rounded to hundreds] |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Field of study | 1990-91 | 1991-92 | 1992-93 | 1993-94 | 1994-95 | 1995-96 |
| Total ${ }^{1}$ | 481,700 | 504,200 | 514,800 | 530,600 | 539,700 | 555,200 |
| Liberal arts and sciences, general studies, and humanities | 142,700 | 154,600 | 158,000 | 165,100 | 170,800 | 175,000 |
| Business management and administrative services | 89,500 | 93,800 | 91,700 | 92,300 | 90,100 | 93,500 |
| Health professions and related sciences | 70,800 | 79,500 | 86,200 | 94,600 | 98,500 | 101,900 |
| Engineering-related technologies | 37,900 | 35,900 | 36,300 | 35,600 | 34,700 | 33,000 |
| Computer and information sciences | 7,700 | 9,300 | 9,200 | 9,300 | 9,200 | 9,700 |
| Visual and performing arts | 9,100 | 11,900 | 12,700 | 13,200 | 12,500 | 13,500 |
| Protective services | 13,600 | 15,100 | 16,800 | 18,200 | 19,700 | 19,200 |
| Field of study | 1996-97 | 1997-98 | 1998-99 | 1999-2000 | 2000-01 |  |
| Total ${ }^{1}$ | 571,200 | 558,600 | 560,000 | 564,900 | 578,900 |  |
| Liberal arts and sciences, general studies, and humanities | 181,300 | 186,200 | 182,000 | 187,500 | 196,800 |  |
| Business management and administrative services | 95,500 | 91,400 | 91,200 | 92,300 | 93,100 |  |
| Health professions and related sciences | 98,900 | 92,000 | 90,600 | 84,100 | 82,200 |  |
| Engineering-related technologies | 33,800 | 32,700 | 34,000 | 35,400 | 34,500 |  |
| Computer and information sciences | 11,000 | 13,900 | 17,000 | 20,500 | 26,300 |  |
| Visual and performing arts | 13,600 | 15,000 | 17,600 | 17,100 | 18,400 |  |
| Protective services | 19,900 | 19,000 | 17,400 | 16,300 | 16,400 |  |

${ }^{1}$ Total includes other fields not shown.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2003). Digest of Education Statistics 2002 (NCES 2003- 060), table 250. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System, "Completions Surveys" (IPEDS-C:90-01), 1990-91 through 2000-01.

## Degrees and Fields of Study

Table33-2. Number of associate's degrees conferred by Title IV degree-granting institutions, percentage of total, and percentage change, by field of study: 1990-91, 1995-96, and 2000- 01

| Field of study | 1990-91 |  | 1995-96 |  | ees conferred Percent change | 2000-01 |  | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Percent } \\ \text { change } \\ 1995-96 \text { to } \\ 2000-01 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Percent } \\ \text { Change } \\ 1990-91 \text { to } \\ 2000-01 \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of degrees | Percent of total | Number of degrees | Percent of total | $\begin{array}{r} 1990-91 \text { to } \\ 1995-96 \end{array}$ | Number of degrees | Percent of total |  |  |
| Total ${ }^{1}$ | 481,700 | 100.0 | 555,200 | 100.0 | 15.3 | 578,900 | 100.0 | 4.3 | 20.2 |
| Liberal arts and sciences, general studies, and humanities | 142,700 | 29.6 | 175,000 | 31.5 | 22.6 | 196,800 | 34.0 | 12.5 | 37.9 |
| Business management and administrative services | 89,500 | 18.6 | 93,500 | 16.8 | 4.4 | 93,100 | 16.1 | -0.4 | 3.9 |
| Health professions and related sciences | -70,800 | 14.7 | 101,900 | 18.3 | 43.8 | 82,200 | 14.2 | -19.3 | 16.0 |
| Engineering-related technologies | 37,900 | 7.9 | 33,000 | 5.9 | -12.9 | 34,500 | 6.0 | 4.4 | -9.0 |
| Computer and information sciences | 7,700 | 1.6 | 9,700 | 1.7 | 25.8 | 26,300 | 4.6 | 172.7 | 243.1 |
| Visual and performing arts | 9,100 | 1.9 | 13,500 | 2.4 | 48.3 | 18,400 | 3.2 | 36.2 | 102.0 |
| Protective services | 13,600 | 2.8 | 19,200 | 3.5 | 41.5 | 16,400 | 2.8 | -14.4 | 21.1 |
| Mechanics and repairers | 7,600 | 1.6 | 12,500 | 2.3 | 63.9 | 12,700 | 2.2 | 1.0 | 65.6 |
| Precision production trades | 9,100 | 1.9 | 10,200 | 1.8 | 12.4 | 11,500 | 2.0 | 12.5 | 26.4 |
| Multi/interdisciplinary studies | 7,500 | 1.5 | 8,600 | 1.6 | 15.5 | 10,400 | 1.8 | 21.2 | 40.0 |
| Consumer and personal services | 2,500 | 0.5 | 7,700 | 1.4 | 209.6 | 10,400 | 1.8 | 35.1 | 318.2 |
| Education | 7,800 | 1.6 | 9,800 | 1.8 | 24.3 | 9,200 | 1.6 | -5.4 | 17.6 |
| Home economics and vocational home economics | 8,100 | 1.7 | 8,200 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 8,600 | 1.5 | 5.3 | 7.0 |
| Law and legal studies | 5,500 | 1.1 | 9,100 | 1.6 | 66.0 | 6,900 | 1.2 | -24.7 | 25.0 |
| Agriculture and natural resources | 4,900 | 1.0 | 6,200 | 1.1 | 25.9 | 6,600 | 1.1 | 7.6 | 35.4 |
| Marketing operations/marketing and distribution | 12,700 | 2.6 | 6,000 | 1.1 | -53.1 | 5,300 | 0.9 | -10.8 | -58.2 |
| Social sciences and history | 2,500 | 0.5 | 4,000 | 0.7 | 60.5 | 5,100 | 0.9 | 27.6 | 104.9 |
| Public administration and services | 2,800 | 0.6 | 4,200 | 0.8 | 51.8 | 3,300 | 0.6 | -21.0 | 19.9 |
| Communications | 1,800 | 0.4 | 2,200 | 0.4 | 18.4 | 2,900 | 0.5 | 34.8 | 59.7 |
| Construction trades | 1,800 | 0.4 | 2,100 | 0.4 | 19.4 | 2,700 | 0.5 | 25.3 | 49.6 |
| Physical sciences and science technologie | gies 2,100 | 0.4 | 2,600 | 0.5 | 24.9 | 2,300 | 0.4 | -10.5 | 11.8 |
| Communications technologies | 2,000 | 0.4 | 1,800 | 0.3 | -13.5 | 2,000 | 0.3 | 12.9 | -2.4 |
| Engineering | 2,500 | 0.5 | 2,200 | 0.4 | -10.4 | 1,800 | 0.3 | -16.9 | -25.5 |
| Psychology | 1,000 | 0.2 | 1,600 | 0.3 | 58.8 | 1,600 | 0.3 | -1.8 | 55.9 |
| Biological/life sciences | 1,100 | 0.2 | 2,000 | 0.4 | 82.0 | 1,400 | 0.2 | -29.1 | 29.0 |
| Transportation and material moving workers | 2,600 | 0.5 | 1,600 | 0.3 | -39.8 | 1,100 | 0.2 | -32.0 | -59.1 |
| English language and literature/letters | 400 | 0.1 | 1,300 | 0.2 | 207.5 | 900 | 0.2 | -33.1 | 105.9 |
| Parks, recreation, leisure, and fitness studi | dies 400 | 0.1 | 900 | 0.2 | 120.2 | 800 | 0.1 | -10.1 | 97.9 |
| Mathematics | 700 | 0.1 | 800 | 0.1 | 13.1 | 700 | 0.1 | -8.3 | 3.7 |
| Theological studies/religious vocations | 600 | 0.1 | 600 | 0.1 | 5.2 | 600 | 0.1 | -5.3 | -0.3 |
| Foreign languages and literatures | 300 | 0.1 | 600 | 0.1 | 85.6 | 500 | 0.1 | -12.9 | 61.8 |
| Not classified by field of study | 19,700 | 4.1 | 1,600 | 0.3 | -91.9 | 600 | 0.1 | -63.3 | -97.0 |

${ }^{1}$ Fields in which fewer than 500 degrees were awarded in $2000-01$ are not shown separately but are included in the total. These fields include architecture and related programs; area, ethnic, and cultural studies; R.O.T.C. and military technologies; library science; and philosophy and religion.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2003). Digest of Education Statistics 2002 (NCES 2003- 060), table 250. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Integrated Postsecondary Education Data
System, "Completions Survey" (IPEDS-C:90- 01), 1990-91, 1995-96, and 2000- 01.

# Degrees and Fields of Study 

Table 33-3. Number of bachelor'sdegreesconferred byTitle IV degree-granting institutions, percentage of total, and percentage change, by field of study: 1990-91, 1995-96, and 2000- 01

| Field of study | [Bachelor's degrees conferred rounded to hundreds] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1990-91 |  | 1995-96 |  | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Percent } \\ \text { change } \\ 1990-91 \text { to } \\ 1995-96 \end{array}$ | 2000-01 |  | Percent change 1995-96 to 2000-01 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Percent } \\ \text { change } \\ 1990-91 \text { to } \\ 2000-01 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Number of degrees | Percent of total | Number of degrees | Percent of total |  | Number of degrees | Percent of total |  |  |
| Total ${ }^{1}$ | 1,094,500 | 100.0 | 1,164,800 | 100.0 | 6.4 | 1,244,200 | 100.0 | 6.8 | 13.7 |
| Business ${ }^{2}$ | 249,300 | 22.8 | 227,100 | 19.5 | -8.9 | 265,700 | 21.4 | 17.0 | 6.6 |
| Social sciences and history | 125,100 | 11.4 | 126,500 | 10.9 | 1.1 | 128,000 | 10.3 | 1.2 | 2.3 |
| Education | 110,800 | 10.1 | 105,500 | 9.1 | -4.8 | 105,600 | 8.5 | 0.1 | -4.7 |
| Psychology | 58,700 | 5.4 | 73,300 | 6.3 | 25.0 | 73,500 | 5.9 | 0.3 | 25.4 |
| Health professions and related sciences | S 59,100 | 5.4 | 84,000 | 7.2 | 42.3 | 73,500 | 5.9 | -12.5 | 24.4 |
| Visual and performing arts | 42,200 | 3.9 | 49,300 | 4.2 | 16.9 | 61,100 | 4.9 | 24.0 | 44.9 |
| Biological/life sciences | 39,500 | 3.6 | 61,000 | 5.2 | 54.3 | 60,600 | 4.9 | -0.7 | 53.2 |
| Engineering | 61,500 | 5.6 | 62,100 | 5.3 | 0.9 | 58,100 | 4.7 | -6.5 | -5.6 |
| Communications | 51,700 | 4.7 | 47,300 | 4.1 | -8.4 | 58,000 | 4.7 | 22.6 | 12.3 |
| English language and literature/letters | 51,800 | 4.7 | 50,700 | 4.4 | -2.2 | 51,400 | 4.1 | 1.4 | -0.8 |
| Computer and information sciences | 25,100 | 2.3 | 24,100 | 2.1 | -3.9 | 42,000 | 3.4 | 74.1 | 67.3 |
| Liberal arts and sciences, general studies, and humanities | 30,500 | 2.8 | 34,000 | 2.9 | 11.4 | 38,000 | 3.1 | 11.7 | 24.4 |
| Multi/interdisciplinary studies | 17,600 | 1.6 | 26,500 | 2.3 | 51.0 | 26,000 | 2.1 | -1.9 | 48.0 |
| Protective services | 16,800 | 1.5 | 24,800 | 2.1 | 47.6 | 25,200 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 50.0 |
| Agriculture and natural resources | 13,100 | 1.2 | 21,400 | 1.8 | 63.3 | 23,400 | 1.9 | 9.1 | 78.2 |
| Parks, recreation, leisure, and fitness studies | 4,300 | 0.4 | 14,000 | 1.2 | 224.1 | 19,600 | 1.6 | 39.9 | 353.4 |
| Public administration and services | 14,400 | 1.3 | 19,800 | 1.7 | 38.3 | 19,400 | 1.6 | -2.0 | 35.5 |
| Physical sciences and science technologies | 16,300 | 1.5 | 19,600 | 1.7 | 20.2 | 18,000 | 1.4 | -8.5 | 10.0 |
| Home economics and vocational home economics | 14,900 | 1.4 | 15,800 | 1.4 | 6.1 | 17,800 | 1.4 | 12.5 | 19.4 |
| Foreign languages and literatures | 13,100 | 1.2 | 14,000 | 1.2 | 6.2 | 15,100 | 1.2 | 8.6 | 15.3 |
| Engineering-related technologies ${ }^{3}$ | 17,100 | 1.6 | 15,300 | 1.3 | -10.5 | 14,200 | 1.1 | -7.4 | -17.1 |
| Mathematics | 15,300 | 1.4 | 13,100 | 1.1 | -14.2 | 11,700 | 0.9 | -11.2 | -23.7 |
| Philosophy and religion | 7,300 | 0.7 | 7,400 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 8,600 | 0.7 | 15.9 | 17.0 |
| Architecture and related programs | 9,800 | 0.9 | 8,400 | 0.7 | -14.6 | 8,500 | 0.7 | 1.5 | -13.3 |
| Theological studies/religious vocations | 5 4,800 | 0.4 | 5,400 | 0.5 | 11.3 | 7,000 | 0.6 | 30.0 | 44.8 |
| Area, ethnic, and cultural studies | 4,900 | 0.4 | 5,800 | 0.5 | 18.5 | 6,300 | 0.5 | 9.2 | 29.3 |
| Transportation and material moving workers | 2,600 | 0.2 | 3,600 | 0.3 | 35.8 | 3,700 | 0.3 | 5.3 | 42.9 |
| Law and legal studies | 1,800 | 0.2 | 2,100 | 0.2 | 16.7 | 2,000 | 0.2 | -4.6 | 11.4 |
| Communications technologies | 1,100 | 0.1 | 700 | 0.1 | -39.2 | 1,100 | 0.1 | 53.7 | -6.5 |
| Not classified by field of study | 13,300 | 1.2 | 1,800 | 0.2 | -86.8 | 800 | 0.1 | -55.4 | -94.1 |

FFields in which fewer than 500 degrees were awarded in 2000 - 01 are not shown separately but are included in the total. These fields include precision production trades, library science, and R.O.T.C, and military technologies.
${ }^{2}$ Business includes business management and administrative sevices, marketing operations/marketing and distribution, and consumer and personal sevices.
${ }^{3}$ Engineering-related technologies includes engineering-related technologies, mechanics and repairers, and construction trades.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2003). Digest of Education Statistics 2002 (NCES 2003- 060), table 252. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Integrated Postsecondary Education Data
System, "Completions Survey" (IPEDS-C:90- 01), 1990-91, 1995-96, and 2000-01.

## Services and Accommodations for Students With Disabilities

Table34-1. Percentage distribution of students reporting disabilities according to type of disability, and among students reporting disabilities, their service receipt status, by type of disability: 1999-2000

|  | Percentage distribution <br> of students | Percentage of students <br> reporting disabilities who <br> reported receiving <br> reporting disabilities | Percentage of students <br> reporting disabilities who <br> reported needing <br> disability-related services <br> but did not receive them |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Type of disability reported | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 6 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 2 . 0}$ |
| All disabilities | 29.4 | 19.0 | 20.5 |
| Orthopedic or mobility impairment | 17.1 | 30.3 | 24.1 |
| Mental illness or depression | 15.1 | 19.5 | 19.6 |
| Health impairment or problem | 11.9 | 22.0 | 13.7 |
| Visual or hearing impairment | 11.4 | 51.1 | 31.7 |
| Learning disability or ADD | 15.1 | 25.4 | 23.6 |
| Other disability |  |  |  |

NOTE: Disabilities are defined as those that created difficulties for the undergraduate as a student. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, 1999-2000 National Postsecondary Student Aid Study (NPSAS:2000).

## Changes in Faculty Tenure Policy and Hiring

Table 35-1. Percentage of institutions that had taken actions related to tenure during the previous 5 years, by type and control of institution: Fall 1998

| Type and control of institution | Institutions with tenure systems | Took at least one action related to tenure ${ }^{1}$ | Offered early or phased retirement to tenured faculty | Replaced a number of tenured faculty with full-time faculty on fixed-term contracts | Changed policy for granting tenure | Made standards more stringent for granting tenure | Downsized tenured faculty ${ }^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All institutions ${ }^{3}$ | 66 | 63 | 48 | 16 | 12 | 11 | 8 |
| Public research | 100 | 81 | 60 | 21 | 19 | 14 | 15 |
| Private not-for-profit research | 100 | 75 | 69 | 16 | 6 | 13 | 6 |
| Public doctoral ${ }^{4}$ | 100 | 64 | 44 | 20 | 18 | 12 | 1 |
| Private not-for-profit doctoral ${ }^{4}$ | 92 | 56 | 45 | 11 | 15 | 11 | 9 |
| Public comprehensive | 99 | 63 | 50 | 23 | 13 | 20 | 9 |
| Private not-for-profit comprehensive | 58 | 76 | 63 | 21 | 15 | 21 | 6 |
| Private not-for-profit liberal arts | 66 | 61 | 45 | 11 | 7 | 4 | 11 |
| Public 2-year | 61 | 69 | 54 | 16 | 12 | 12 | 8 |
| Other ${ }^{5}$ | 50 | 44 | 24 | 12 | 13 | 5 | 6 |

Includes other actions not shown. Not included are institutions that reported they had discontinued the tenure system. Overall, 1.4 percent of institutions had done so during the previous 5 years. 2Insitutions that have downsized may have dismissed tenured faculty, replaced departing tenured faculty with nontenure-track faculty, or not hired replacements for departing tenured faculty. ${ }^{3}$ All public and private not-for-profit Title IV degre-granting institutions in the 50 states and the District of Columbia.
4ncludes institutions classified by the Carnegie Foundation as specialized medical schools and medical centers.
SPublic liberal arts, private not-for-profit 2 -year, and religious and other specialized institutions, except medical schools and medical centers.
NOTE: Institutions were asked to report policies affecting full-time faculty and instructional staff. See supplemental note 8 for a description of types of institutions.
SOURCE: Berger, A., Kirshstein, R., and Rowe, E. (2001). Institutional Policies and Practices: Results From the 1999 National Study of Postsecondary Faculty, Insitution Survey (NCES 2001- 201), tables 5.1 and 5.6. Data from 1999 National Study of Postsecondary Faculty (NSOPF:99).

## Changes in Faculty Tenure Policy and Hiring

Table 35-2. Percentage distribution of new, full-time faculty and instructional staff according to tenure status, by type and control of institution:Fall 1992 and fall 1998

| Type and control of institution | Percent of new hires who were full time | Tenure status of new full-time hires |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Tenured | On tenure track | Not on tenure track | No tenure system |
|  |  |  | 1998 |  |  |
| All institutions ${ }^{1}$ | 41.1 | 8.3 | 42.9 | 38.0 | 10.8 |
| Public research | 67.5 | 12.5 | 38.9 | 47.5 | 1.2 |
| Private not-for-profit research | 59.2 | 7.2 | 35.0 | 55.5 | 2.3 |
| Public doctoral ${ }^{2}$ | 59.3 | 8.9 | 44.3 | 45.5 | 1.4 |
| Private not-for-profit doctoral ${ }^{2}$ | 47.8 | 5.4 | 40.9 | 45.0 | 8.7 |
| Public comprehensive | 43.6 | 8.0 | 54.1 | 37.4 | 0.6 |
| Private not-for-profit comprehensive | 35.7 | 9.5 | 43.6 | 33.8 | 13.1 |
| Private not-for-profit liberal arts | 41.8 | 2.3 | 46.1 | 31.7 | 19.9 |
| Public 2-year | 19.8 | 8.4 | 47.6 | 15.9 | 28.1 |
| Other ${ }^{3}$ | 41.1 | 3.5 | 27.3 | 31.1 | 38.1 |
|  |  |  | 1992 |  |  |
| All institutions ${ }^{1}$ | 43.7 | 16.7 | 42.4 | 31.6 | 9.3 |
| Public research | 70.2 | 22.1 | 38.7 | 39.2 | \# |
| Private not-for-profit research | 63.6 | 17.3 | 34.1 | 45.2 | 3.4 |
| Public doctoral ${ }^{2}$ | 63.5 | 15.7 | 47.3 | 36.7 | 0.2 |
| Private not-for-profit doctoral ${ }^{2}$ | 60.6 | 13.4 | 45.3 | 32.1 | 9.2 |
| Public comprehensive | 49.8 | 18.4 | 51.8 | 28.4 | 1.4 |
| Private not-for-profit comprehensive | 39.5 | 11.8 | 51.2 | 30.2 | 6.8 |
| Private not-for-profit liberal arts | 50.7 | 13.9 | 45.1 | 31.3 | 9.7 |
| Public 2-year | 22.7 | 16.6 | 37.9 | 20.4 | 25.1 |
| Other ${ }^{3}$ | 36.9 | 7.9 | 25.2 | 19.6 | 47.4 |

\#Rounds to zero.
${ }^{1}$ All public and private not-for-profit Title IV degre-granting institutions in the 50 states and the District of Columbia.
${ }^{2}$ Includes institutions classified by the Carnegie Foundation as specialized medical schools and medical centers.
3Public liberal arts, private not-for-profit 2 -year, and religious and other specialized instiutions, except medical schools and medical centers.
NOTE:This table includes faculty and instructional staff who had been at their current jobs for no more than 3 years. Categories of tenure status changed slightly from NSOPF:93 to NSOPF:99; the categories were combined in NSOPF:93 to be comparable to the NSOPF:99 categories. See supplemental note 8 for a description of types of institutions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, 1993 and 1999 National Study of Postsecondary Faculty (NSOPF:93 and NSOPF:99).

## Home Literacy Environment and Kindergartners' Reading Achievement

Table36-1. Mean home literacy index and mean fall kindergarten reading scale score of young children enrolled in kindergarten for the first time, by selected characteristics: 1998-99

| Selected characteristics | Mean home <br> literacy index | Mean fall kindergarten <br> reading scale score |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Total | $\mathbf{2 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 2 . 2}$ |
| Sex <br> Male | 2.8 | 21.6 |
| Female | 3.1 | 22.8 |
| Race/ethnicity <br> Asian | 2.7 | 26.7 |
| Black | 2.4 | 20.1 |
| White | 3.2 | 23.3 |
| Other ${ }^{2}$ | 2.7 | 20.1 |
| Hispanic | 2.5 | 19.5 |
| Mother's home language |  |  |
| English | 3.0 | 22.3 |
| Other than English | 2.2 | 20.0 |
| Mother's education | 2.1 | 17.3 |
| Less than high school | 2.6 | 20.3 |
| High school diploma or equivalent | 3.1 | 22.5 |
| Some college, including vocational/technical | 3.5 | 26.2 |
| Bachelor's degree | 3.7 | 28.3 |
| Graduate/first-professional degree | 3.1 | 23.0 |
| Family type | 2.6 | 19.8 |
| Two-parent household | 2.3 | 18.1 |
| None or one-parent household | 3.1 | 23.1 |
| Poverty status |  |  |
| Below poverty threshold (poor) | 2.7 | 20.2 |
| At or above poverty threshold (nonpoor) | 3.2 | 24.3 |
| Between 100 and 200 percent of the poverty threshold |  |  |
| Above 200 percent of the poverty threshold |  | 2 |

[^3]
## Early Literacy Activities

Table37-1. Percentage of children ages 3- 5 not yet enrolled in kindergarten who participated in home literacy activities with a family member three or more times in the week before the survey, by selected child and family characteristics: 1993 and 2001

|  | Read to ${ }^{1}$ |  | Told a story |  | Taught letters, words, or numbers |  | Taught songs or music |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Child and family characteristics | 1993 | 2001 | 1993 | 2001 | 1993 | 2001 | 1993 | 2001 |
| Total | 78.3 | 84.1 | 43.0 | 54.3 | 57.7 | 74.2 | 41.0 | 54.1 |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | 79.4 | 83.6 | 46.4 | 54.5 | 57.2 | 71.2 | 45.0 | 59.9 |
| 4 | 77.8 | 85.2 | 41.2 | 54.6 | 58.1 | 77.1 | 38.9 | 51.7 |
| 5 | 75.9 | 81.5 | 35.8 | 52.0 | 57.9 | 74.6 | 33.1 | 40.6 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 77.4 | 82.1 | 42.6 | 53.2 | 57.7 | 72.8 | 38.3 | 51.4 |
| Female | 79.2 | 86.1 | 43.4 | 55.4 | 57.7 | 75.7 | 43.8 | 56.9 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 68.8 | 87.4 | 52.1 | 58.1 | 61.8 | 77.9 | 35.9 | 50.4 |
| Black | 65.9 | 76.7 | 39.0 | 51.2 | 62.7 | 77.5 | 48.9 | 53.9 |
| White | 84.8 | 89.4 | 44.3 | 57.9 | 57.2 | 74.8 | 40.2 | 53.4 |
| Other ${ }^{3}$ | 75.9 | 86.5 | 48.1 | 61.8 | 56.0 | 78.4 | 31.3 | 57.9 |
| Hispanic | 58.2 | 70.7 | 37.7 | 42.3 | 53.9 | 68.2 | 38.7 | 56.6 |
| Mother's home language ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| English | 81.4 | 87.7 | 43.7 | 56.3 | 58.4 | 76.0 | 42.0 | 55.2 |
| Not English | 42.1 | 59.4 | 35.7 | 34.2 | 51.9 | 62.1 | 32.6 | 50.0 |
| Mother's education ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than high school | 59.7 | 69.0 | 36.6 | 43.2 | 56.4 | 66.6 | 39.8 | 54.4 |
| High school diploma or equivalent | 75.5 | 80.8 | 41.2 | 53.0 | 56.4 | 73.1 | 41.3 | 54.6 |
| Some college, including vocational/technical | 83.3 | 85.6 | 45.1 | 53.5 | 60.4 | 76.0 | 42.4 | 55.3 |
| Bachelor's degree | 90.0 | 93.0 | 47.9 | 57.9 | 56.6 | 75.8 | 38.5 | 51.6 |
| Graduate/professional degree | 89.9 | 96.0 | 49.6 | 67.2 | 59.5 | 80.0 | 43.8 | 56.8 |
| Mother's employment status ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employed full time or part time | 79.3 | 85.6 | 43.6 | 53.8 | 56.5 | 73.5 | 41.2 | 54.6 |
| 35 hours or more per week | 77.9 | 83.5 | 42.7 | 51.3 | 55.7 | 73.1 | 41.9 | 52.5 |
| Less than 35 hours per week | 81.5 | 89.4 | 45.0 | 58.6 | 57.7 | 74.2 | 40.2 | 58.5 |
| Looking for work | 70.9 | 76.5 | 42.9 | 55.9 | 65.8 | 72.8 | 49.2 | 40.1 |
| Not in the labor force | 78.9 | 83.1 | 42.5 | 54.3 | 58.3 | 75.8 | 40.0 | 56.1 |
| Family type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Two-parent household | 81.1 | 86.7 | 43.8 | 55.3 | 57.1 | 74.5 | 39.9 | 54.1 |
| None or one-parent household | 70.8 | 76.3 | 40.7 | 51.3 | 59.1 | 73.5 | 43.9 | 54.2 |
| Poverty status ${ }^{5}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Below poverty threshold (poor) | 67.5 | 73.7 | 39.1 | 50.7 | 59.6 | 72.4 | 45.2 | 57.0 |
| At or above poverty threshold (nonpoor) | 82.1 | 87.1 | 44.3 | 55.3 | 57.0 | 74.7 | 39.5 | 53.3 |
| Between 100 and 200 percent of poverty threshold | 75.5 | 80.8 | 42.5 | 54.4 | 58.1 | 72.1 | 39.4 | 53.0 |
| Above 200 percent of poverty threshold | 86.8 | 90.1 | 45.6 | 55.8 | 56.2 | 76.0 | 39.5 | 53.4 |
| Number of children |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 80.9 | 84.3 | 45.9 | 52.7 | 65.0 | 77.1 | 44.0 | 54.6 |
| 2-3 | 78.7 | 84.6 | 43.1 | 54.1 | 55.8 | 73.6 | 39.7 | 52.9 |
| 4 or more | 72.4 | 81.8 | 38.3 | 56.9 | 56.8 | 73.4 | 43.3 | 59.1 |

${ }^{1}$ In 1993 , respondents were asked about reading frequency in one of the two versions of the survey questionnaire. The percentages presented in the table are for all of the respondents who answered three or more times on either version of the questionnaire.
${ }^{2}$ Black includes African American, Pacific Islander includes Native Hawaiian, and Hispanic includes Latino. Race categories exclude Hispanic origin unless specified.
3Other includes American Indian and Alaska Native.
${ }^{4}$ Children without mothers (birth, adoptive, step, or foster) residing in the household are not included in estimates dealing with mother's education, mother's language at home, or mother's employment status.
Excludes 86 children in 1993 and 65 children in 2001 when there was no mother (bith, adoptive, step, or foster) residing in their household and the survey respondent on the telephone was not a female.
${ }^{5}$ See supplemental note 1 for additional information on poverty status.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, School Readiness and Early Childhood Education Program Paticipation Surveys of the National Household Education Sureys Program (SR-NHES:1993 and ECPP-NHES:2001).

## Care Arrangements for Children After School

Table38-1. Percentage of children in kindergarten through 8th grade who participated in various care arrangements after school, by child, family, and community characteristics: 2001

| Child, family, and community characteristics | Number of children (thousands) | Parental care | Nonparental care | Type of nonparental care arrangement |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Relative care | Nonrelative care | Center- or schoolbased programs | Extracurricular activities ${ }^{1}$ | Self-care |
| Total | 35,743 | 49.6 | 50.4 | 16.9 | 6.5 | 18.7 | 7.3 | 13.3 |
| Child's grade |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K-2 | 11,778 | 51.7 | 48.3 | 19.5 | 9.6 | 21.4 | 5.0 | $1.6!$ |
| 3-5 | 12,343 | 50.9 | 49.1 | 17.9 | 6.5 | 20.3 | 8.2 | 8.4 |
| 6-8 | 11,622 | 46.2 | 53.8 | 13.2 | 3.2 | 14.2 | 8.8 | 30.5 |
| Child's race/ethnicity ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Black | 5,822 | 34.1 | 65.9 | 25.3 | 6.3 | 28.9 | 9.6 | 18.2 |
| White | 22,144 | 53.7 | 46.3 | 14.8 | 6.5 | 15.2 | 6.7 | 12.6 |
| Other ${ }^{3}$ | 2,091 | 47.8 | 52.2 | 14.4 | 3.8! | 22.5 | 11.8 | 13.3 |
| Hispanic | 5,686 | 50.3 | 49.7 | 17.3 | 7.3 | 20.5 | 5.6 | 11.2 |
| Parents' language spoken most at home |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Both parents speak English | 32,606 | 48.8 | 51.2 | 17.4 | 6.6 | 18.6 | 7.5 | 13.8 |
| One parent speaks English | 636 | 53.6 | 46.4 | 12.1! | 6.9 ! | 21.9 | 7.4! | 11.6! |
| Neither parent speaks English | 2,502 | 59.3 | 40.7 | 12.0 | 4.2 | 19.3 | 5.1! | 7.5 |
| Mother's employment status ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time | 16,067 | 32.1 | 67.9 | 26.1 | 9.5 | 23.1 | 8.7 | 18.3 |
| Part-time | 7,459 | 57.4 | 42.6 | 12.3 | 6.3 | 14.1 | 6.3 | 11.7 |
| Not in labor force | 10,952 | 72.1 | 27.9 | 5.6 | 1.8! | 14.3 | 5.9 | 6.3 |
| Family type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Two-parent household | 24,809 | 56.4 | 43.6 | 12.9 | 5.5 | 16.2 | 6.7 | 11.9 |
| One-parent household | 9,924 | 33.4 | 66.6 | 26.4 | 9.0 | 24.6 | 8.7 | 16.8 |
| Nonparent guardians | 1,010 | 43.1 | 56.9 | 21.6 | 3.7! | 23.0 | 9.9! | 15.3 |
| Household income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| \$25,000 or less | 10,671 | 47.8 | 52.2 | 19.3 | 6.3 | 20.8 | 6.9 | 13.7 |
| \$25,001-50,000 | 9,542 | 48.7 | 51.3 | 19.6 | 5.7 | 17.3 | 6.7 | 14.0 |
| \$50,001-75,000 | 7,608 | 51.6 | 48.4 | 15.6 | 6.3 | 17.4 | 6.8 | 12.9 |
| More than \$75,000 | 7,922 | 51.3 | 48.7 | 11.7 | 7.7 | 18.8 | 9.0 | 12.4 |
| Poverty status ${ }^{5}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poor | 7,940 | 52.0 | 48.0 | 17.1 | 5.7 | 20.6 | 7.2 | 11.3 |
| Nonpoor | 27,803 | 49.0 | 51.0 | 16.8 | 6.7 | 18.2 | 7.4 | 13.9 |
| Community type ${ }^{5}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 22,673 | 48.3 | 51.7 | 16.6 | 6.2 | 21.2 | 7.2 | 13.2 |
| Outside of urbanized areas | 4,465 | 52.9 | 47.1 | 17.1 | 6.0 | 13.9 | 6.2 | 15.5 |
| Rural | 8,605 | 51.5 | 48.5 | 17.6 | 7.2 | 14.6 | 8.3 | 12.7 |

!Interpret data with caution (estimates are unstable).
${ }^{1}$ Includes organized activities such as sports, arts, and clubs that were used to cover period when parents needed adult supervision for their children.
${ }^{2}$ Black includes African American and Hispanic includes Latino. Race categories exclude Hispanic unless specified.
${ }^{3}$ See supplemental note 1 for more information on "Other" racial/ethnic category.
${ }^{4}$ Children without mothers (birth, adoptive, step, or foster) residing in the household are not included in estimates of mother's employment status. Detail may not sum to totals because of the exclusion.
${ }^{5}$ See supplemental note 1 for more information on poverty status and community type.
NOTE: Home-schooled children are excluded. Since some children participate in more than one type of nonparental care arrangement after school, the sum of all arrangement types exceeds the total percentage of nonparental care arrangements. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. See the glossary for definitions of types of care arrangements.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Before- and After-School Programs and Activities Survey of the National Household Education Surveys Program (ASPA- NHES:2001).

## Care Arrangements for Children After School

Table38-2. Number and percentage of children in kindergarten through 8th grade who participated in selected nonparental care arrangements after school, by type of activity and by parents'attitude toward certain aspects of the care arrangement: 2001

| Characteristic | Relative care | Nonrelative care | Center- or school-based programs | Self-care |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of children (thousands) |  |  |  |
| Total | 6,041 | 2,304 | 6,680 | 4,765 |
|  | Percent of children participating |  |  |  |
| Type of activity |  |  |  |  |
| Homework or school-related | 69.4 | 56.2 | 55.5 | 65.1 |
| Watching television, playing video games, or listening to music | 59.1 | 47.6 | 10.4 | 58.5 |
| Outdoor play, activities, or sports | 36.3 | 49.2 | 49.0 | 24.1 |
| Indoor play | 27.1 | 45.8 | 34.6 | 10.9 |
| Reading or writing (nonschool-related) | 19.3 | 15.5 | 18.9 | 13.1 |
| Eating or snacking | 15.3 | 18.8 | 5.9 | 10.4 |
| Arts and crafts | 11.9 | 18.2 | 37.5 | 7.5 |
| Computers | 13.1 | 9.9 | 12.2 | 24.4 |
| Chores or work | 10.7 | 4.7! | 2.2 | 16.4 |
| Talking on telephone | 3.8 | $2.5!$ | \# | 8.9 |
| Talking to parent or care provider | 2.8! | 5.0! | $1.8!$ | \# |
| All other activities ${ }^{1}$ | 3.2 | 3.5! | 6.0 | 5.2 |

## Percent of children whose parents rated the child's care arrangement as "good" or "excellent"

Criterion

| Safety and well-being of child | 98.3 | 97.9 | 97.0 | $\dagger$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Transportation | 96.8 | 97.7 | 92.1 | $\dagger$ |
| Reliability of care | 96.0 | 95.1 | 95.8 | $\dagger$ |
| Affordability of care | 94.9 | 84.6 | 88.4 | $\dagger$ |
| Quality of activities | 89.6 | 87.4 | 89.2 | $\dagger$ |

$\dagger$ Not applicable.
\#Rounds to zero.
!Interpret data with caution (estimates are unstable).
${ }^{1}$ Other activites include talking on the phone with friends or socializing and all other activities that were not specified.
NOTE: Home-schooled children have been excluded. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Parents could report up to three activities for each reported care arrangement. All reported activities are included.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Before- and After-School Programs and Activities Survey of the National Household Education Surveys Program (ASPA- NHES:2001).

## Public Elementary and Secondary Expenditures

Table39-1. Total expenditures perstudent (in constant 1999-2000 dollars) in fall enrollment in public school districts, by location: 1991-92, 1992-93, and 1994-95to 1999-2000

| Location | Total expenditures per student ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total GCEI adjusted expenditures ${ }^{2}$ 1994-95 | Percentage change, total expenditures 1991-92 to 1999-2000 | Percentage change, enrollment 1991-92 to 1999-2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1991-92 | 1992-93 | 1994-95 | 1995-96 | 1996-97 | 1997-98 | 1998-99 | 1999-2000 |  |  |  |
| Total ${ }^{3}$ | \$6,729 | \$6,918 | \$7,122 | \$7,097 | \$7,227 | \$7,509 | \$7,835 | \$8,105 | \$7,040 | 20.4 | 11.2 |
| Central city of large metropolitan statistical area (MSA) | 7,489 | 7,801 | 7,445 | 7,337 | 7,420 | 7,717 | 8,281 | 8,578 | 6,931 | 14.6 | 20.8 |
| Central city of midsize MSA | 6,396 | 6,499 | 6,947 | 6,913 | 7,029 | 7,297 | 7,692 | 8,028 | 6,946 | 25.5 | -23.1 |
| Urban fringe of large MSA | 7,446 | 7,730 | 7,706 | 7,644 | 7,618 | 8,077 | 8,224 | 8,537 | 7,134 | 14.7 | 111.7 |
| Urban fringe of midsize MSA | 6,902 | 6,929 | 6,660 | 6,618 | 7,075 | 7,067 | 7,341 | 7,409 | 6,750 | 7.3 | 5.7 |
| Large town | 6,242 | 6,303 | 6,331 | 6,067 | 6,292 | 6,482 | 6,717 | 7,019 | 6,672 | 12.5 | -50.6 |
| Small town | 6,222 | 6,395 | 6,405 | 6,287 | 6,655 | 6,719 | 7,070 | 7,320 | 6,950 | 17.6 | -48.6 |
| Rural ${ }^{4}$ | 6,296 | 6,516 | 6,852 | 6,986 | 7,140 | 7,328 | 7,658 | 7,898 | 7,433 | 25.4 | 37.2 |

${ }^{1}$ Per student expenditures are in constant 1999-2000 dollars, adjusted using the Consumer Price Index (CPI). See supplemental note 10 for more information on the CPI.
${ }^{2}$ The Geographic Cost of Education Index (GCEI) adjusts for differences in educational costs across geographical regions of the United States. The most recent GCEIs are from 1993-94, 50 only data for 1994-95 are adjusted. See supplemental note 10 for more details.
${ }^{3}$ Total excludes school districts that have not been assigned a location.
${ }^{4}$ Includes rural within MSA and rural outside MSA.
NOTE: Total expenditures per student in fall enrollment include all expenditures allocable to per student costs divided by fall enrollment. These allocable expenditures include current expenditures for regular school programs, interest on school debt, and capital outlay. Expenditures for nonelementary-secondary programs that include community services, adult education, and other are excluded. See supplemental note 1 for more information on location. See the Glossary for definitions of current expenditures and capital outlay.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Common Core of Data (CCD), "Public School District Universe Survey," 1991-92, 1992-93, and 1994-95 to 1999-2000, "Public School District Financial Survey," 1991-92, 1992-93, and 1994-95 to 1999-2000, and Geographic Cost of Education Indexes (GCEIS) available from the Education Finance Statistics Center (http://nces.ed.gov/ edfin/).

## Public Elementary and Secondary Expenditures

Table 39-2. Current expenditures per student (in constant 1999-2000 dollars) in fall enrollment in public school districts, by location: 1991-92, 1992-93, and 1994-95 to 1999-2000

|  | Current expenditures per student ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Current } \\ \text { GCEI } \\ \text { adjusted } \\ \text { expenditures }^{2} \end{array}$ | Percentage change, current expenditures 1991-92 to |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Location | 1991-92 | 1992-93 | 1994-95 | 1995-96 | 1996-97 | 1997-98 | 1998-99 | 1999-2000 | 1994-95 | 1999-2000 |
| Total ${ }^{3}$ | \$5,688 | \$6,101 | \$5,991 | \$6,003 | \$6,142 | \$6,316 | \$6,526 | \$6,642 | \$5,935 | 16.8 |
| Central city of large metropolitan statistical area (MSA) | 6,487 | 7,062 | 6,316 | 6,298 | 6,352 | 6,584 | 6,936 | 7,088 | 5,891 | 9.3 |
| Central city of midsize MSA | 5,382 | 5,733 | 5,883 | 5,938 | 6,102 | 6,260 | 6,489 | 6,759 | 5,898 | 25.6 |
| Urban fringe of large MSA | 6,205 | 6,773 | 6,371 | 6,391 | 6,421 | 6,696 | 6,827 | 6,901 | 5,897 | 11.2 |
| Urban fringe of midsize MSA | 5,854 | 6,156 | 5,554 | 5,552 | 5,923 | 5,808 | 6,012 | 6,088 | 5,642 | 4.0 |
| Large town | 5,258 | 5,628 | 5,486 | 5,265 | 5,522 | 5,590 | 5,876 | 5,980 | 5,780 | 13.7 |
| Small town | 5,256 | 5,592 | 5,487 | 5,372 | 5,684 | 5,717 | 5,985 | 6,071 | 5,962 | 15.5 |
| Rural ${ }^{4}$ | 5,292 | 5,631 | 5,777 | 5,802 | 5,972 | 6,113 | 6,296 | 6,393 | 6,286 | 20.8 |

Per student expenditures are in constant 1999-2000 dollars, adjusted using the Consumer Price Index (CPI). See supplemental note 10 for more information on the CPI.
${ }^{2}$ The Geographic Cost of Education Index (GCEI) adjusts for differences in educational costs across geographical regions of the United States. The most recent GCEIs are from 1993-94, 50 only data for 1994-95 are adjusted. See supplemental note 10 for more details.
Total excludes school districts that have not been assigned a location.
Includes rural within MSA and rural outside MSA.
NOTE: See supplemental note 1 for more information on location. See the Glossary for a definition of current expenditures.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Common Core of Data (CCD), "Public School District Universe Survey," 1991-92, 1992-93, and 1994-95 to 1999-2000 "Public School District Financial Survey," 1991-92, 1992-93, and 1994-95 to 1999-2000.

## International Comparisons of Expenditures for Education

Table 40-1. Annual expenditures on public and private institutions per student and as a percentage of GDP, by level of education and country: 1999

| Country | Expenditures on public and private institutions per student ${ }^{1}$ |  | Expenditures on public and private institutions as a percentage of GDP |  | GDP ${ }^{2}$ per capita (in equivalent U.S. dollars converted using PPPs) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Elementary and secondary ${ }^{3}$ | Postsecondary ${ }^{4}$ | Elementary and secondary ${ }^{3}$ | Postsecondary ${ }^{4}$ |  |
| OECD mean | \$4,850 | \$9,210 | 3.6 | 1.3 | \$21,795 |
| Australia | 5,782 | 11,725 | 4.2 | 1.5 | 25,559 |
| Austria ${ }^{5}$ | 7,806 | 12,070 | 4.1 | 1.5 | 25,703 |
| Belgium | 5,329 | 9,724 | 3.5 | 1.3 | 24,669 |
| Canada | 5,981 | 15,211 | 3.8 | 2.5 | 25,243 |
| Czech Republic | 2,759 | 5,688 | 3.1 | 0.9 | 13,553 |
| Denmark | 7,226 | 10,657 | 4.1 | 1.6 | 27,679 |
| Finland | 5,093 | 8,114 | 3.6 | 1.8 | 23,429 |
| France | 5,944 | 7,867 | 4.3 | 1.1 | 23,155 |
| Germany | 5,734 | 10,393 | 3.4 | 1.1 | 24,627 |
| Greece | 2,571 | 4,260 | 2.5 | 1.0 | 15,799 |
| Hungary | 2,303 | 5,861 | 3.0 | 1.1 | 11,505 |
| Iceland | - | - | - | - | 27,695 |
| Ireland | 3,605 | 9,673 | 3.0 | 1.4 | 26,006 |
| Italy | 6,066 | 7,552 | 3.2 | 0.8 | 23,952 |
| Japan | 5,668 | 10,278 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 25,079 |
| Korea | 3,137 | 5,356 | 4.0 | 2.4 | 13,647 |
| Luxembourg | - | - | - | - | 43,069 |
| Mexico | 1,240 | 4,789 | 3.6 | 1.1 | 8,357 |
| Netherlands | 4,933 | 12,285 | 3.1 | 1.3 | 26,440 |
| New Zealand | - | - | 4.6 | 0.9 | 19,423 |
| Norway ${ }^{5}$ | 6,665 | 12,096 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 29,013 |
| Poland | 1,778 | 3,912 | 3.6 | 1.0 | 8,991 |
| Portugal ${ }^{5}$ | 4,320 | 4,802 | 4.0 | 1.1 | 17,063 |
| Slovak Republic | 1,852 | 5,325 | 3.0 | 0.8 | 11,152 |
| Spain | 4,331 | 5,707 | 3.7 | 1.1 | 19,044 |
| Sweden | 5,827 | 14,222 | 4.4 | 1.7 | 23,476 |
| Switzerland | 8,194 | 17,997 | 4.3 | 1.2 | 28,778 |
| Turkey | - | 4,328 | 2.9 | 1.0 | 5,966 |
| United Kingdom | 4,563 | 9,554 | 3.7 | 1.1 | 22,499 |
| United States | 7,397 | 19,220 | 3.8 | 2.3 | 33,280 |

- Not available.
${ }^{1}$ Per student expenditures are calculated based on public and private full-time-equivalent (FTE) enrollment figures (adjusted for the 1998-99 school year) and on current expenditures and capital outlay from both public and private sources where data are available.
${ }^{2} G D P$ adjusted to national financial year.
${ }^{3}$ Includes postsecondary nontertiary data for Belgium, Finland, Japan, Norway, Poland, Slovak Republic, Spain, and the United Kingdom.
4ncludes postsecondary nontertiary data for Canada, Japan, and the United States.
${ }^{5}$ Data are for full-time and part-time students.
NOTE:Educational expenditures are from public and private revenue sources. Purchasing Power Parity (PPP) indices are used to convert other currencies to U.S. dollars. Within-country consumer price indices are used to adjust the PPP indices to account for inflation because the fiscal year has a different starting date in different countries. Includes all institutions, public and private, with the exception of Greece, Hungary, Italy, Norway, Poland, Switzerland, and Turkey, which include public institutions only, and the Netherlands, which includes public and govermment-dependent private institutions only.
SOURCE: Organization for EConomic Cooperation and Development (OECD), Center for Educational Research and Innovation. (2002). Education at a Glance: OECD Indicators 2002, tables B1.1, B2.1c, B6.2, and X2.1. Data from OECD Education Database, unpublished data (December 2002).


## General and Categorical Funding in Elementary and Secondary Education

Table 41-1. Revenues per student for public school districts according to the percentage of students in the school district below poverty level, by source of revenues: 1999-2000

|  | Revenues per student |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| Source of revenues |  | Percentage of students in school district below poverty level |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total, all sources | All districts | Less than $\mathbf{5 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 . 0 - 1 4 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 5 . 0 - 2 4 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 5 . 0 - 3 4 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{3 5 . 0}$ or more |  |
| Total general revenues | $\mathbf{\$ 7 , 9 2 6}$ | $\mathbf{\$ 8 , 9 9 5}$ | $\mathbf{\$ 7 , 8 4 7}$ | $\mathbf{\$ 7 , 3 6 4}$ | $\mathbf{\$ 8 , 1 4 3}$ | $\mathbf{\$ 8 , 5 2 2}$ |  |
| State programs | 6,384 | 8,119 | 6,679 | 5,706 | 6,142 | 5,901 |  |
| Local programs | 2,854 | 2,180 | 2,739 | 2,820 | 3,079 | 3,825 |  |
| Total categorical revenues | 3,530 | 5,938 | 3,940 | 2,886 | 3,062 | 2,076 |  |
| Compensatory revenues | 1,542 | 876 | 1,168 | 1,659 | 2,001 | 2,621 |  |
| Federal programs | 188 | 29 | 107 | 200 | 335 | 382 |  |
| State programs | 120 | 17 | 61 | 133 | 225 | 225 |  |
| Other categorical revenues | 69 | 12 | 46 | 66 | 110 | 157 |  |
| Federal programs | 1,353 | 847 | 1,062 | 1,459 | 1,666 | 2,239 |  |
| State programs | 408 | 166 | 264 | 422 | 627 | 810 |  |
| Distribution of students | 946 | 681 | 797 | 1,036 | 1,039 | 1,429 |  |

NOTE: Per student revenues are for regular school districts. Vocational, special education, nonoperating, and educational service agencies are excluded. Poverty is defined by the Bureau of the Census using a set of money-income thresholds for the 1996-97 school year. Students are considered to be in poverty if the family's total household income is below the threshold for their family size and composition. See supplemental note 10 for details on poverty thresholds. See the Glossary for definitions of total general revenue and total categorical revenue. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. SOURCE: US. Department of Education, NCES, Common Core of Data (CDD), "Local Education Agency (School District) Universe Survey," 1999- 2000, U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, "Elementary and Secondary School Distritt Finance Data Files," 1999-2000.

## General and Categorical Funding in Elementary and Secondary Education

Table41-2. Revenuesperstudent for public school districtsaccording to the metropolitan area status of the school district, by source of revenues: 1999-2000

| Source of revenues | Revenues per student |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | All districts | Metropolitan area status of school district |  |  |
|  |  | Primarily serves a central city | Serves a metropolitan area but not a central city | Does not serve a metropolitan area |
| Total, all sources | \$7,926 | \$7,953 | \$8,144 | \$7,305 |
| Total general revenues | 6,384 | 6,188 | 6,666 | 5,889 |
| State programs | 2,854 | 2,993 | 2,627 | 3,281 |
| Local programs | 3,530 | 3,194 | 4,039 | 2,607 |
| Total categorical revenues | 1,542 | 1,765 | 1,478 | 1,417 |
| Compensatory revenues | 188 | 267 | 145 | 201 |
| Federal programs | 120 | 162 | 89 | 147 |
| State programs | 69 | 105 | 56 | 54 |
| Other categorical revenues | 1,353 | 1,498 | 1,333 | 1,216 |
| Federal programs | 408 | 545 | 322 | 454 |
| State programs | 946 | 953 | 1,011 | 762 |
|  |  |  | Percentage of all |  |
| Distribution of students | 100.0 | 26.5 | 53.6 | 19.9 |

NOTE: Per student revenues are for regular school districts. Vocational, special education, nonoperating, and educational service agencies are excluded. See Glossary for definitions of total general revenue and total categorical revenue. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. See supplemental note 1 for more details on metropolitan area status of school districts.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Common Core of Data (CCD), "Local Education Agency (School District) Universe Survey," 1999-2000, U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, "Elementary and Secondary School District Finance Data Files," 1999-2000.

## Federal Grants and Loans

Table 42-1. Percentage of full-time, full-year undergraduates who received loans and grants, average annual amounts received by recipients (in constant 1999 dollars), and average percentage of aid received asloans, by source of aid, dependency status, and income: 1992-93 and 1999-2000

| Dependency status and income | Federal |  |  |  |  | Total |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Loans |  | Grants |  | Loans as percent of federal aid | Loans |  | Grants |  | Loans as percent of total aid |
|  | Percent | Average dollars | Percent | Average dollars |  | Percent | Average dollars | Percent | Average dollars |  |
|  | 1992-93 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 31.5 | \$4,000 | 29.7 | \$2,400 | 53.7 | 32.5 | \$4,100 | 49.3 | \$4,200 | 33.7 |
| Dependent undergraduates | 27.2 | 3,600 | 20.6 | 2,200 | 59.2 | 28.3 | 3,800 | 43.2 | 4,500 | 32.2 |
| Low-income quartile | 48.4 | 3,500 | 68.3 | 2,600 | 38.1 | 48.8 | 3,500 | 79.2 | 4,700 | 27.5 |
| Middle-income quartiles | 30.9 | 3,600 | 15.1 | 1,600 | 72.1 | 32.0 | 3,800 | 42.9 | 4,600 | 37.3 |
| High-income quartile | 13.3 | 3,800 | 1.0 | 1,700 | 88.0 | 15.1 | 4,200 | 25.4 | 4,400 | 31.4 |
| Independent undergraduates | 42.5 | 4,700 | 53.1 | 2,500 | 45.9 | 43.1 | 4,800 | 64.9 | 3,500 | 36.5 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2000 |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 43.9 | \$4,800 | 30.5 | \$2,500 | 64.0 | 45.1 | \$5,500 | 58.8 | \$5,000 | 40.6 |
| Dependent undergraduates | 42.6 | 4,200 | 23.1 | 2,400 | 68.4 | 43.8 | 4,900 | 56.2 | 5,500 | 39.6 |
| Low-income quartile | 46.9 | 4,300 | 72.4 | 2,800 | 36.6 | 47.8 | 4,800 | 83.2 | 5,500 | 26.1 |
| Middle-income quartiles | 46.6 | 4,200 | 13.1 | 1,600 | 81.2 | 47.9 | 4,900 | 53.7 | 5,400 | 45.1 |
| High-income quartile | 31.9 | 4,200 | 0.7 | 1,600 | 94.6 | 33.4 | 5,200 | 38.7 | 5,300 | 44.4 |
| Independent undergraduates | 47.6 | 6,400 | 51.1 | 2,700 | 54.5 | 48.5 | 6,800 | 65.9 | 3,800 | 43.1 |

NOTE: Federal loans include Perkins, Stafford subsidized and unsubsidized, and Supplemental Loans to Students (SLS). Total loans include federal, state, institutional, and private loans. PLUS loans to parents are not included in either the federal or total loan categories. Federal grants are primarily Pell Grants and Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG) but also include Byrd scholarships. Total grants include federal, state, institutional, and private grants, including employer reimbursements. Income for dependent students is based on parents' annual income in the prior year. Income quartiles are described in supplemental note 9. Estimates for the 1992-93 academic year were converted to 1999 dollars using the average annual Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U).
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, 1992-93 and 1999-2000 National Postsecondary Student Aid Study (NPSAS:93 and NPSAS:2000).

Table42-2. Percentage of full-time, full-year undergraduates who received loans and grants, average annual amounts received by recipients (in constant 1999 dollars), and average percentage of aid received asloans, by source of aid and type of institution: 1992-93 and 1999-2000

| Type of institution | Federal |  |  |  |  | Total |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Loans |  | Grants |  | Loans as percent of federal aid | Loans |  | Grants |  | Loans as percent of total aid |
|  |  Average <br> dollars <br> Percent  |  | Percent | Average dollars |  | Percent | Average dollars | Percent | Average dollars |  |
|  | 1992-93 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 31.5 | \$4,000 | 29.7 | \$2,400 | 53.7 | 32.5 | \$4,100 | 49.3 | \$4,200 | 33.7 |
| Public 2-year | 11.4 | 2,800 | 30.3 | 2,100 | 23.1 | 11.8 | 2,800 | 42.5 | 2,300 | 16.1 |
| Public 4-year | 30.8 | 3,700 | 27.2 | 2,300 | 57.1 | 31.7 | 3,800 | 44.1 | 3,100 | 38.3 |
| Private not-for-profit 4-year | 44.0 | 4,400 | 27.0 | 2,800 | 65.1 | 45.8 | 4,600 | 63.2 | 7,200 | 30.7 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2000 |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 43.9 | \$4,800 | 30.5 | \$2,500 | 64.0 | 45.1 | \$5,500 | 58.8 | \$5,000 | 40.6 |
| Public 2-year | 16.3 | 3,400 | 32.4 | 2,500 | 30.5 | 17.1 | 3,900 | 49.7 | 2,600 | 21.0 |
| Public 4-year | 47.4 | 4,700 | 28.9 | 2,500 | 70.2 | 48.4 | 5,000 | 54.5 | 3,800 | 48.3 |
| Private not-for-profit 4-year | 58.2 | 5,100 | 27.5 | 2,700 | 71.9 | 59.9 | 6,300 | 75.0 | 8,400 | 35.9 |

NOTE: Federal loans include Perkins, Stafford subsidized and unsubsidized, and Supplemental Loans to Students (SLS). Total loans include federal, state, institutional, and private loans. PLUS loans to parents are not included in either the federal or total loan categories. Federal grants are primarily Pell Grants and Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG) but also include Byrd scholarships. Total grants include federal, state, institutional, and private grants, including employer reimbursements. Income for dependent students is based on parents' annual income in the prior year. See supplemental note 8 for a description of types of institutions. Estimates for the 1992-93 academic year were converted to 1999 dollars using the average annual Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U).
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, 1992-93 and 1999-2000 National Postsecondary Student Aid Study (NPSAS:93 and NPSAS:2000).

## Changes in the Net Price of College Attendance

Table43-1. Among full-time, full-yearundergraduates, average total tuition, total price, and net price, in constant 1999 dollars, by type of institution and incomequartile: 1992-93 and 1999-2000

| Type of institution and income quartile ${ }^{3}$ | Tuition and fees |  | Total price ${ }^{1}$ |  | Net price ${ }^{2}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1992-93 | 1999-2000 | 1992-93 | 1999-2000 | 1992-93 | 1999-2000 |
|  | Public 2-year |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | \$1,400 | \$1,600 | \$8,000 | \$9,100 | \$7,100 | \$7,700 |
| Income quartile |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Low quartile | 1,400 | 1,500 | 8,300 | 9,000 | 6,200 | 6,400 |
| Middle quartiles | 1,400 | 1,600 | 8,000 | 9,100 | 7,400 | 8,200 |
| High quartile | 1,400 | 1,500 | 8,000 | 9,100 | 7,700 | 8,800 |
|  | Public comprehensive and baccalaureate |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | \$2,900 | \$3,400 | \$10,300 | \$11,200 | \$8,900 | \$9,300 |
| Income quartile |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Low quartile | 2,700 | 3,100 | 10,300 | 10,900 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| Middle quartiles | 2,900 | 3,400 | 10,200 | 11,200 | 9,200 | 9,800 |
| High quartile | 3,300 | 3,700 | 10,400 | 11,600 | 10,100 | 10,800 |
|  | Public research and doctoral |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | \$4,000 | \$4,800 | \$12,200 | \$13,600 | \$10,900 | \$11,300 |
| Income quartile |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Low quartile | 3,600 | 4,300 | 12,000 | 13,300 | 9,100 | 9,100 |
| Middle quartiles | 3,700 | 4,700 | 12,000 | 13,500 | 10,800 | 11,700 |
| High quartile | 4,400 | 5,300 | 12,600 | 13,900 | 12,000 | 12,800 |
|  | Private not-for-profit comprehensive and baccalaureate |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | \$12,300 | \$14,000 | \$19,600 | \$22,200 | \$15,100 | \$15,700 |
| Income quartile |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Low quartile | 10,600 | 11,300 | 17,900 | 18,900 | 11,300 | 11,400 |
| Middle quartiles | 11,800 | 14,300 | 19,000 | 22,700 | 13,800 | 15,600 |
| High quartile | 13,900 | 15,900 | 21,200 | 24,300 | 18,800 | 19,500 |
|  | Private not-for-profit research and doctoral |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | \$16,300 | \$19,700 | \$25,200 | \$29,300 | \$20,400 | \$21,700 |
| Income quartile |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Low quartile | 15,500 | 18,300 | 24,200 | 28,100 | 15,400 | 16,000 |
| Middle quartiles | 15,900 | 19,500 | 25,000 | 29,000 | 18,200 | 20,200 |
| High quartile | 16,800 | 20,600 | 25,700 | 30,100 | 23,400 | 26,000 |

${ }^{1}$ Tuition, fees, books, supplies, and living expenses.
${ }^{2}$ Total price of attendance minus all grants from federal, state, institutional, and private sources.
3Percentiles are calculated separately for dependent and independent students and then combined into one variable. Each ranking compares the student with others with the same dependency status. Parents' income is used for dependent students, and student's own income is used for independent students.
NOTE: Estimates for the 1992-93 academic year were converted to 1999 dollars using the average annual Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CP-U).
SOURCE:Hom, L., Wei, C.C., and Berker, A. (2002). What Students Pay for College: Changes in Net Price of College Attendance Between 1992-93 and 1999-2000 (NCES 2002-174), tables 4-9. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, 1992-93 and 1999-2000 National Postsecondary Student Aid Study (NPSAS:93 and NPSAS:2000).

## Employer Support for Adult Education

Table 44-1. Percentage of adults ages 25-64 who participated in adult education according to their employment status, educational requirements, and receipt of employer financial support, bytype of adult education: 2001

| Type of adult education | Percent who participated |  | Among employed adult education participants ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  | Percent of employed participants who received mployer financial support ${ }^{4}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Percent of adult education participants who were employed | Percent who had any continuing education requirement ${ }^{2}$ | Percent who had any license or certification requirement | Percent who had any employer requirement | Percent who had any type of employer or occupational requirement ${ }^{3}$ |  |
| Any education | 51.6 | 80.9 | 37.9 | 31.8 | 51.8 | 69.2 | 75.4 |
| Work-related education | 40.1 | 87.2 | 40.9 | 37.3 | 61.8 | 78.3 | 87.1 |
| Education taken for credit ${ }^{5}$, , , 7 | 8.6 | 84.2 | 44.7 | 38.8 | 37.6 | 82.5 | 65.9 |
| College program | 4.4 | 79.8 | 44.0 | 26.0 | 12.6 | 72.0 | 47.4 |
| Vocational/technical program | 1.3 | 74.3 | 45.4 | 56.8 | 33.0 | 78.1 | 68.0 |
| Other, work-related education ${ }^{8}$ | 3.4 | 91.6 | 48.1 | 46.3 | 64.1 | 80.4 | 84.1 |
| Noncredit education ${ }^{5}$ | 35.6 | 88.3 | 41.2 | 36.6 | 65.1 | 77.2 | 90.6 |
| Adult basic education | 0.4 | 56.8 | $\ddagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ |
| Apprenticeship | 0.9 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ |
| Other, work-related education ${ }^{8}$ | 35.0 | 88.4 | 41.5 | 37.1 | 66.1 | 78.2 | 92.0 |
| Nonwork-related education | 23.3 | 70.7 | 35.0 | 2.6 | 0.7 ! | 36.0 | 17.8 |
| Education taken for credit ${ }^{5}$, 6 | 3.7 | 78.3 | 36.6 | 14.8 | 3.7! | 42.1 | 30.1 |
| Noncredit education ${ }^{5,6}$ | 20.9 | 70.1 | 34.6 | $\ddagger$ | 0.1 ! | 34.6 | 16.0 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\ddagger$ Reporting standards not met (too few cases). |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Refers to education taken by the respondent. Persons were employed at the time they participated in at least one education activity. 2Respondent reported being in an occupation that has legal or professional requirements for continuing training or education. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BEducation may have been required by the employer, or it may have been part of occupational or legal requirements such as continuing education or to obtain or maintain a state, industry, or company certificate or license. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{4}$ Employer financial support includes payment for books and supplies in addition to tuition and fees and paid time off from work. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{5}$ Includes English as a Second Language education. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{6}$ Includes Adult Basic Education. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{7}$ Incudes apprenticeship programs for credit. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {8 }}$ "Other" includes work or career-related education, seminars, training, or workshops, education related to personal interests or hobbies, first aid or CPR, religion, health, and 50 on. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# Employer Support for Adult Education 

Table44-2. Percentage distribution and percentage of adultsages25-64 who participated in any work-related education according to their employment status and type of employer financial support received, by selected characteristics: 2001



[^0]:    ${ }^{1 P r o j e c t i o n s ~ b a s e d ~ o n ~ r e p o r t e d ~ d a t a ~ t h r o u g h ~} 2000$ and middle alternative assumptions concerning the economy. For more information on projections, see NCES 2002- 030.
    NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals beccuse of rounding. Data include unclassified graduate students. Data for 1999 were imputed using alternative procedures. For more information, see NCES 2002-130, pp. 509-510. See supplemental note 3 for more information on the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System. See supplemental note 8 for information on the classification of postsecondary education institutions.
    SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2003). Digest of Education Statistics 2002 (NCES 2003-060), tables 189 and 190, and Projections of Education Statistics to 2012 (NCES 2002- 030), tables 20 and 21. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, 1970-1986 Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS), "Fall Enrollment in Colleges and Universities," and 1987-2000 Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System, "Fall Enrollment Survey" (IPEDS-EF:87- 00).

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ Canada is represented by the provinces of Ontario and Quebec only.
    ${ }^{2}$ Country did not meet the intermational sampling and/or other guidelines. For more information, see supplemental note 5 .
    ${ }^{3}$ Hong Kong SAR is a Special Administrative Region (SAR) of the People's Republic of China.
    NOTE:The target population was the upper of the two adjacent grades with the most 9 -year-olds. In most countries, this was 4th grade. The international average is the weighted average of the national averages of the 35 countries. For definitions of the reading literacy benchmarks and more information on the Progress in International Reading Literacy Study (PIRLS), 2001, see supplemental note 5 .
    SOURCE:Mullis, I.V.S., Martin, M. O., Gonzalez, E.J., and Kennedy, A.M. (2003). PIRLS 2001 International Report: IEA's Study of Reading Literacy Achievement in Primary Schools in 35 Countries, exhibit 3.1. Data from the International Association for the Evaluation of Educational Achievement (IEA), Progress in International Reading Literacy Study, 2001.

[^2]:    See notes at end of table.

[^3]:    ${ }^{1}$ Black includes African American, and Hispanic includes Latino. Race categories exclude Hispanic origin unless specified.
    ${ }^{2}$ Other includes Pacific Islander or Native Hawaiian, American Indian or Alaska Native, and more than one race.
    ${ }^{3}$ See supplemental note 1 for additional information on poverty status.
    SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Early Childhood Longitudinal Study, Kindergarten Class of 1998-99 (ECLS-K), Base Year Public-Use Data File, 1998-99, February 2001.

